The following is the text of a report，prepared for the purpose of incorporation in this prospectus，received from the Company＇s reporting accountants，Ernst \＆Young，Certified Public Accountants，Hong Kong．As described in＂Appendix X—Documents Delivered to the Registrar of Companies and Available for Inspection＂，a copy of the Accountants＇Report is available for inspection．

## EIl ERnst \＆Young

安永會計師事務所

18th Floor<br>Two International Finance Centre<br>8 Finance Street<br>Central<br>Hong Kong

October 16， 2006

The Directors<br>Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Limited<br>China International Capital Corporation（Hong Kong）Limited<br>ICEA Capital Limited<br>Merrill Lynch Far East Limited

Dear Sirs
We set out below our report on the financial information of Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Limited（the＂Bank＂）and its subsidiaries（hereinafter collectively referred to as the＂Group＂）in Sections（I）to（III）below（the＂Financial Information＂），for inclusion in the prospectus of the Bank dated October 16， 2006 （the＂Prospectus＂）in connection with the listing of the shares of the Bank on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited（the＂SEHK＂）．

Industrial and Commercial Bank of China（＂ICBC＂）was a wholly－state－owned commercial bank founded on January 1，1984．Its establishment was authorised by the State Council and the People＇s Bank of China（the＂PBOC＂）of the People＇s Republic of China（the＂PRC＂）．On October 28， 2005，with the approval of the State Council，ICBC was restructured and incorporated as a joint－stock limited company with a registered capital of RMB248，000 million divided into 248，000 million shares with a par value of RMB1 each，and accordingly issued 124,000 million shares each to the Ministry of Finance（the＂MOF＂）and Central SAFE Investments Limited，a state－owned investment company previously known as China SAFE Investments Limited（＂Huijin＂）．ICBC then changed its name to Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Limited．

All companies now comprising the Group have adopted December 31 as their financial year end date for statutory reporting purposes．

The statutory consolidated financial statements of the Group for the years ended December 31， 2003 and 2004 were prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises， the Accounting System for Financial Institutions（1993 version）and other relevant regulations issued by the MOF，the PBOC and the China Banking Regulatory Commission（the＂CBRC＂），and were audited by Zhong Tian Hua Zheng CPA Co．，Ltd．（＂中天華正會計師事務所＂）．The statutory consolidated
financial statements of the Group for the year ended December 31， 2005 were prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises，the Accounting System for Financial Institutions（2001 version）and other relevant regulations issued by the MOF，the PBOC and the CBRC and were audited by Ernst \＆Young Hua Ming（＂安永華明會計師事務所＂）．

The Group also prepared consolidated financial statements for each of the years ended December 31，2003， 2004 and 2005 and for the six months ended June 30， 2006 （the＂Relevant Periods＂）based on the International Financial Reporting Standards（＂IFRSs＂）promulgated by the International Accounting Standards Board（the＂IFRS Financial Statements＂）which were audited by us in accordance with International Standards on Auditing．The Financial Information has been prepared from the IFRS Financial Statements and，where appropriate，management accounts of the Bank and of the Group after making such adjustments considered appropriate．

The directors of the Bank are responsible for the Financial Information．It is our responsibility to form an independent opinion，based on our examination，on the Financial Information and to report our opinion．

## Procedures Performed in Respect of the Relevant Periods

For the purpose of this report，we have examined the Financial Information for each of the years ended December 31，2003， 2004 and 2005 and for the six months ended June 30，2006，and have carried out such additional procedures as we considered necessary in accordance with the Auditing Guideline＂Prospectuses and the Reporting Accountant＂issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants（the＂HKICPA＂）．

## Procedures Performed in Respect of the Six Months Ended June 30， 2005

For the purpose of this report，we have also performed a review of the Financial Information for the six months ended June 30，2005，for which the directors are responsible，in accordance with the Statement of Auditing Standard 700 ＂Engagements to review interim financial reports＂issued by the HKICPA．A review consists principally of making enquiries of management and applying analytical procedures to the financial information and，based thereon，assessing whether the accounting policies and presentation have been consistently applied unless otherwise disclosed．A review excludes audit procedures such as tests of controls and verification of assets and liabilities and transactions．It is substantially less in scope than an audit and therefore provides a lower level of assurance than an audit． Accordingly，we do not express an opinion on the Financial Information in respect of the six months ended June 30， 2005.

## Opinion in respect of the Relevant Periods

In our opinion，the Financial Information gives，for the purpose of this report，a true and fair view of the results and cash flows of the Group for each of the years ended December 31，2003， 2004 and 2005 and for the six months ended June 30， 2006 and of the state of affairs of the Bank and of the Group as at December 31，2003， 2004 and 2005 and June 30， 2006.

Review conclusion in respect of the six months ended June 30， 2005
On the basis of our review which does not constitute an audit，for the purpose of this report，we are not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the results and cash flows of the Group for the six months ended June 30， 2005.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION

## Consolidated Income Statements

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)
Group

|  | Notes | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Interest income | 3 | 189,069 | 204,889 | 240,202 | 112,283 | 129,038 |
| Interest expense | 3 | (66,361) | $(70,161)$ | $(86,599)$ | $(40,558)$ | $(52,530)$ |
| Net interest income | 3 | 122,708 | 134,728 | 153,603 | 71,725 | 76,508 |
| Fee and commission income | 4 | 7,059 | 9,780 | 12,376 | 5,502 | 8,761 |
| Fee and commission expense |  | $(1,435)$ | $(1,572)$ | $(1,830)$ | (635) | (895) |
| Net fee and commission income |  | 5,624 | 8,208 | 10,546 | 4,867 | 7,866 |
| Other operating income | 5 | 4,452 | 5,023 | 7,471 | 4,500 | 1,376 |
| Operating income |  | 132,784 | 147,959 | 171,620 | 81,092 | 85,750 |
| Operating expenses | 6 | $(62,575)$ | $(62,639)$ | $(81,585)$ | $(33,964)$ | $(34,696)$ |
| Provisions for impairment losses on -Loans and advances to customers <br> -Others | $\begin{array}{r} 16 \\ 9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} (34,914) \\ (1,379) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} (30,511) \\ \quad(348) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} (26,589) \\ (425) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} (11,558) \\ (165) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} (11,645) \\ (573) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Operating profit |  | 33,916 | 54,461 | 63,021 | 35,405 | 38,836 |
| Share of profits and losses of associates |  | (32) | (50) | 5 | - | 5 |
| Profit before tax |  | 33,884 | 54,411 | 63,026 | 35,405 | 38,841 |
| Income tax expense | 10 | (11,292) | $\underline{(23,193)}$ | $(25,007)$ | $(9,957)$ | $(13,199)$ |
| Profit for the year/period |  | 22,592 | 31,218 | 38,019 | 25,448 | 25,642 |
| Attributable to: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity holders of the Bank |  | 22,472 | 30,863 | 37,555 | 25,161 | 25,399 |
| Minority interests |  | 120 | 355 | 464 | 287 | 243 |
|  |  | 22,592 | 31,218 | 38,019 | 25,448 | 25,642 |
| Earnings per share attributable to equity holders of the Bank |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Basic and diluted (Renminbi) | 12 | 0.09 | 0.12 | 0.15 | 0.10 | 0.10 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Consolidated Balance Sheets

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)
Group

|  | Notes | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 13 | 457,816 | 508,616 | 553,873 | 598,269 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions | 14 | 66,009 | 69,430 | 132,162 | 131,133 |
| Reverse repurchase agreements | 15 | 71,239 | 21,764 | 89,235 | 105,542 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 16 | 2,766,055 | 3,109,191 | 3,205,861 | 3,375,342 |
| Investment securities | 17 | 1,044,730 | 1,230,416 | 2,305,689 | 2,657,819 |
| Income tax recoverable |  | 427 | - | - |  |
| Investments in associates | 19 | 274 | 117 | 120 | 125 |
| Property and equipment | 20 | 77,767 | 75,579 | 92,984 | 88,709 |
| Deferred income tax assets | 21 | 27,381 | 8,805 | - |  |
| Other assets | 22 | 45,253 | 45,406 | 76,207 | 97,686 |
| TOTAL ASSETS |  | 4,556,951 | 5,069,324 | 6,456,131 | 7,054,625 |
| LIABILITIES |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to a central bank |  | 32,383 | 28,402 | - | - |
| Due to banks and other financial institutions | 23 | 219,009 | 205,695 | 232,910 | 367,218 |
| Repurchase agreements | 24 | 16,253 | 26,339 | 32,301 | 11,622 |
| Certificates of deposits |  | 3,376 | 3,680 | 5,704 | 6,991 |
| Due to customers | 25 | 4,706,861 | 5,176,282 | 5,736,866 | 6,119,038 |
| Income tax payable |  | 84 | 2,792 | 14,641 | 12,812 |
| Deferred income tax liabilities | 21 | - | - | 1,418 | 270 |
| Debt issued | 26 | - | 3,294 | 38,076 | 37,987 |
| Other liabilities | 27 | 118,119 | 130,885 | 134,339 | 169,222 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES |  | 5,096,085 | 5,577,369 | 6,196,255 | 6,725,160 |
| EQUITY |  |  |  |  |  |
| Issued share capital/paid-up capital | 28 | 160,671 | 160,669 | 248,000 | 286,509 |
| Reserves | 28 | 17,151 | 15,334 | 2,559 | 19,681 |
| Retained profits/(accumulated losses) |  | $(718,571)$ | $(687,716)$ | 5,280 | 19,183 |
| Equity attributable to equity holders of the Bank |  | $(540,749)$ | $(511,713)$ | 255,839 | 325,373 |
| Minority interests |  | 1,615 | 3,668 | 4,037 | 4,092 |
| TOTAL EQUITY . |  | $(539,134)$ | $(508,045)$ | 259,876 | 329,465 |
| TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES |  | 4,556,951 | 5,069,324 | 6,456,131 | 7,054,625 |

## APPENDIX I

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Balance Sheets

## (Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

Bank

|  | Notes | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 13 | 457,759 | 508,445 | 553,572 | 597,844 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions | 14 | 76,014 | 74,834 | 129,926 | 112,180 |
| Reverse repurchase agreements | 15 | 71,239 | 21,764 | 89,235 | 105,542 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 16 | 2,720,990 | 3,040,627 | 3,131,096 | 3,301,452 |
| Investment securities | 17 | 1,037,645 | 1,220,987 | 2,297,831 | 2,652,785 |
| Income tax recoverable |  | 427 | - | - |  |
| Investments in subsidiaries | 18 | 7,098 | 7,087 | 7,112 | 7,063 |
| Investments in associates | 19 | 83 | 74 | 74 | 74 |
| Property and equipment | 20 | 77,184 | 75,124 | 92,615 | 88,343 |
| Deferred income tax assets | 21 | 27,320 | 8,727 | - |  |
| Other assets | 22 | 42,476 | 42,096 | 73,364 | 94,372 |
| TOTAL ASSETS |  | $\underline{\text { 4,518,235 }}$ | $\underline{\text { 4,999,765 }}$ | $\underline{6,374,825}$ | $\underline{6,959,655}$ |
| LIABILITIES |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to a central bank |  | 32,383 | 28,402 | - |  |
| Due to banks and other financial institutions | 23 | 225,628 | 209,835 | 231,434 | 372,204 |
| Repurchase agreements | 24 | 16,253 | 27,167 | 33,109 | 12,232 |
| Due to customers | 25 | 4,668,017 | 5,115,197 | 5,671,854 | 6,036,319 |
| Income tax payable |  | 66 | 2,774 | 14,627 | 12,646 |
| Deferred income tax liabilities | 21 | - | - | 1,418 | 286 |
| Debt issued | 26 | - | - | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Other liabilities | 27 | 116,406 | 128,675 | 132,533 | 166,751 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES |  | 5,058,753 | 5,512,050 | 6,119,975 | 6,635,438 |
| EQUITY |  |  |  |  |  |
| Issued share capital/paid-up capital | 28 | 160,671 | 160,669 | 248,000 | 286,509 |
| Reserves | 28 | 16,934 | 14,596 | 1,955 | 19,115 |
| Retained profits/(accumulated losses) | 28 | $(718,123)$ | $(687,550)$ | 4,895 | 18,593 |
| TOTAL EQUITY |  | $(540,518)$ | $(512,285)$ | 254,850 | 324,217 |
| TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES |  | $\underline{\text { 4,518,235 }}$ | $\underline{\text { 4,999,765 }}$ | $\underline{\underline{6,374,825}}$ | $\underline{\underline{6,959,655}}$ |


| Attributable to equity holder of the Bank |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Reserves |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Paid-up capital | Capital reserve | Surplus reserves | Investment revaluation reserve | Foreign currency translation reserve | Subtotal | Accumulated losses | Total | Minority interests | Total equity |
| 160,735 | $(2,301)$ | 14,805 | 6,257 | 132 | 18,893 | $(741,038)$ | $(561,410)$ | 1,586 | $(559,824$ |
| - | - | - | $(1,557)$ | - | $(1,557)$ | - | $(1,557)$ | - | $(1,557$ |
| - | - | - | (313) | - | (313) | - | (313) | - | (313) |
| - | - | - | - | 123 | 123 | - | 123 | - | 123 |
| - | - | - | $(1,870)$ | 123 | $(1,747)$ | - | $(1,747)$ | - | (1,747) |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 22,472 | 22,472 | 120 | 22,592 |
| - | - | - | $(1,870)$ | 123 | $(1,747)$ | 22,472 | 20,725 | 120 | 20,845 |
| - | - | 5 | - | - | 5 | (5) | - | - |  |
| (64) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (64) | - | (64) |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (91) | (91) |
| 160,671 | (2,301) | 14,810 | 4,387 | 255 | 17,151 | $(718,571)$ | (540,749) | 1,615 | (539,134 |

[^0]
(I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity (continued)
(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)
Group (continued)
table to equity holder of the Bank
Reserves


[^1](I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity (continued)
(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)
Group (continued)
Balance as at January 1, 2005 . Net change in the fair value of available-for-sale Reserve realised on disposal of available-for-sale investments. Foreign currency translation ............... Assets revaluation surplus arising from the
Restructuring (note 20) .............
Total income and expense for the year recognised
directly in equity
Profit for the year
Total income and expense for the year .
Restructuring: $\quad$ Capital injection (note 1(b)(i) and (iv))
Equity contribution arising from the disposal of
impaired assets (note 1(b)(ii) and (iii))
accumulated losses and transfer of paid-up
capital, reserves and accumulated losses to share
capital (note 1 (b)(vii) and (viii))
capital (note 1(b)(vii) and (viii)) .
Appropriation to surplus reserves . . . .
Appropriation to general reser inority
Subsidiary's shares issued to a minority
Profit distribution by a subsidiary
Balance as at December 31, 2005 .

|  |  | ntinued) wise stated) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Attributable to equity holder of the Bank |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }_{\substack{\text { Paidup } \\ \text { capital }}}^{\substack{\text { a }}}$ | $\underbrace{\substack{\text { a }}}_{\substack{\text { Capital } \\ \text { resere }}}$ | ${ }_{\substack{\text { Surplus } \\ \text { ceseres }}}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Asset } \\ \text { revaluation } \\ \text { reserve } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Investment } \\ \text { revaluation } \\ \text { reserve } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Foreign } \\ & \text { currency } \\ & \text { translation } \end{aligned}$ | Subtoal | Accumulated | Total | ${ }_{\substack{\text { Minarity } \\ \text { intersts }}}^{\substack{\text { a }}}$ | (equity |
| (Unandited) | $\overline{\text { Unauditece) }}$ | (Unaudited) | $\overline{\text { (Unaudited) }}$ | (Unaudited) | (Unaudited) | (Unaditied) | (Unaudited) | $\frac{1}{\text { (Unaudited) }}$ | (Unaditited) | (Unaudited) |
| 160,69 | (1,88) | 14,818 | - | 1,927 | ${ }^{369}$ | 15,334 | (687,71) | $(511,713)$ | 3,688 | (508, 04) |
| - | - | - | - | 1.904 | - | 1.904 | - | 1.904 | ${ }^{(34)}$ | 1.8 |
| - | - | - | $=$ | 528 | (49) | $\begin{gathered} 528 \\ 499 \end{gathered}$ | - | ( 528 | $=$ | (928) |
| - | - | - | $\underline{22,07}$ | - | $=$ | $\underline{22,697}$ | - | 22,697 | - | 22.697 |
| $\stackrel{-}{-}$ | $\stackrel{-}{-}$ | $\stackrel{-}{-}$ | 22,97 | $\underline{\text { 2,432 }}$ | ${ }_{(49)}^{-(9)}$ | 25,080 | 25,161 | $\begin{gathered} 25,090 \\ 25,161 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} (38) \\ { }_{287} \end{gathered}$ | ¢ |
| - | - | - | 22,97 | 2,432 | (49) | 25,80 | 25,161 | 50,241 | 253 | 50,494 |
| ${ }^{124,148}$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 124,148 | - | 124,4 |
| - | 567,58 | - | - | - | - | 567,588 | - | 567,588 | - | 567,588 |
| (36,69) | (1,288) | (14,731) | - | - | - | (15,989) | 52,688 | - | - | - |
|  | - | - | - | - | $=$ | = | - | - | $\left.\begin{array}{c} \text { (100) } \\ (146) \end{array}\right)$ | ${ }_{\text {(140) }}^{90}$ |
| $\stackrel{\text { 24, } 148}{ }$ | S64,520 | 87 | $\stackrel{22,097}{ }$ | 4,359 | $\stackrel{320}{ }$ | $\stackrel{591,983}{ }$ | (609,97) | 230,234 | ${ }^{3,865}$ | 234,099 |


| (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity (continued) (Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Group (continued) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Attributable to equity holders of the Bank |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | eserves |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Issued share capital | Capital reserve | $\underset{\text { Surplus }}{\text { reserves }}$ | General | Investment revaluation reserve | Foreign currency translation reserve | Subtotal | $\begin{gathered} \text { Retained } \\ \text { profits } \end{gathered}$ | Total | Minority | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { equity } \end{gathered}$ |
| Balance as at January 1, 2006 | 248,000 | $(1,379)$ | 375 | 1,700 | 2,032 | (169) | 2,559 | 5,280 | 255,839 | 4,037 | 259,876 |
| Net change in the fair value of available-for-sale investments | - | - | - | - | (884) | - | (884) | - | (884) | - | (884) |
| Reserve realised on disposal of available-for-sale investments | - | - | - | - | 59 | - | 59 | - | 59 | - | 59 |
| Foreign currency translation | - | - | - | - | - | 31 | 31 | - | 31 | (25) | 6 |
| Total income and expense for the period recognised directly in equity | - | - | - | - | (825) | 31 | (794) | - | (794) | (25) | (819) |
| Profit for the period | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25,399 | 25,399 | 243 | 25,642 |
| Total income and expense for the period | - | - | - | - | (825) | 31 | (794) | 25,399 | 24,605 | 218 | 24,823 |
| Issuance of share capital (note 28(a)) | 38,509 | 9,957 | - | - | - | - | 9,957 |  | 48,466 | - | 48,466 |
| Dividend-2005 final (note 11) |  |  |  | - | - | - |  | $(3,537)$ | $(3,537)$ | - | $(3,537)$ |
| Appropriation to surplus reserves (note) | - | - | 2,657 |  | - | - | 2,657 | $(2,657)$ | - |  |  |
| Appropriation to general reserve . | - | - | - | 5,302 | - | - | 5,302 | $(5,302)$ | - | - |  |
| Profit distribution by a subsidiary |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (163) | (163) |
| Balance as at June 30, 2006 | 286,509 | 8,578 | 3,032 | 7,002 | 1,207 | (138) | 19,681 | 19,183 | 325,373 | 4,092 | 329,465 |
| Note: Includes the appropriation made by an overseas branch in amount of RMB6 million. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| As at December 31, 2005 and June 30, 2006, a subsidiary has set aside a regulatory reserve of HK $\$ 352$ million and HK $\$ 342$ mill addition to the impairment allowance for loans and advances. The regulatory reserve is maintained in accordance with the Authority. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Consolidated Cash Flow Statements

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)
Group

|  | Notes | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Profit before tax |  | 33,884 | 54,411 | 63,026 | 35,405 | 38,841 |
| Adjustments for: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Share of profits and losses of associates |  | 32 | 50 | (5) | - | (5) |
| Depreciation | 6 | 8,654 | 8,977 | 9,852 | 4,571 | 5,053 |
| Amortisation | 6 | 752 | 710 | 712 | 288 | 513 |
| Provisions for impairment losses on loans and advances | 16 | 34,914 | 30,511 | 26,589 | 11,558 | 11,645 |
| Provisions for impairment losses on assets other than loans and advances | 9 | 1,379 | 348 | 425 | 165 | 573 |
| Interest expense on debt issued | 3 | - | 40 | 490 | 68 | 616 |
| Accretion of impairment provision discount | 16 | $(9,844)$ | $(9,876)$ | $(8,349)$ | $(5,657)$ | (896) |
| Gain from foreign exchange and foreign exchange products, net | 5 | $(1,190)$ | (894) | $(2,255)$ | $(1,681)$ | (218) |
| Loss/(gain) on investments in securities, net | 5 | (553) | (358) | (107) | (405) | 341 |
| Loss/(gain) from other dealing activities, net | 5 | 326 | (660) | $(1,207)$ | (662) | (410) |
| Gain on disposal of property and equipment and other assets, net | 5 | (482) | (814) | (626) | (707) | (166) |
| Dividend income . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 5 | (3) | (17) | (2) | - | (3) |
|  |  | 67,869 | 82,428 | 88,543 | 42,943 | 55,884 |
| Net decrease/(increase) in operating assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due from central banks |  | $(63,212)$ | $(71,910)$ | $(54,454)$ | $(27,898)$ | $(27,125)$ |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions |  | 47,917 | $(1,172)$ | 4,510 | $(33,060)$ | $(13,154)$ |
| Reverse repurchase agreements |  | 47,980 | 8,469 | (902) | $(11,803)$ | $(5,055)$ |
| Loans and advances to customers |  | $(431,670)$ | $(354,970)$ | $(244,536)$ | $(166,626)$ | $(184,174)$ |
| Other assets |  | $(27,505)$ | 5,713 | $(8,268)$ | $(16,240)$ | $(17,597)$ |
|  |  | $(426,490)$ | $(413,870)$ | $(303,650)$ | $(255,627)$ | $\underline{(247,105)}$ |
| Net increase/(decrease) in operating liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to a central bank . |  | 19,281 | $(3,981)$ | $(4,865)$ | $(4,865)$ | - |
| Due to banks and other financial institutions |  | $(46,179)$ | $(14,458)$ | 27,215 | 53,046 | 134,308 |
| Repurchase agreements |  | $(31,474)$ | 10,086 | 5,962 | $(23,359)$ | $(20,679)$ |
| Due to customers |  | 536,546 | 447,951 | 560,584 | 327,012 | 382,172 |
| Certificates of deposits |  | - | 304 | 2,024 | $(1,057)$ | 1,287 |
| Other liabilities |  | 41,549 | 12,574 | $(5,332)$ | 12,894 | 39,258 |
|  |  | 519,723 | 452,476 | 585,588 | 363,671 | 536,346 |
| Net cash flows from operating activities before tax |  | 161,102 | 121,034 | 370,481 | 150,987 | 345,125 |
| Income tax paid |  | (218) | (270) | $(2,987)$ | $(1,065)$ | $(15,770)$ |
| Net cash flows generated from operating activities . . |  | 160,884 | 120,764 | 367,494 | 149,922 | 329,355 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Consolidated Cash Flow Statements (continued)

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)
Group (continued)

|  | Note | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Acquisition of a subsidiary, net of cash acquired | 37(a) | - | 4,450 | - | - | - |
| Purchases of property and equipment and other assets |  | $(9,236)$ | $(8,580)$ | $(9,684)$ | $(2,851)$ | $(1,792)$ |
| Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment |  | 1,354 | 1,730 | 5,177 | 2,447 | 564 |
| Purchases of investments |  | $(346,227)$ | $(467,936)$ | $(719,996)$ | $(320,537)$ | $(858,067)$ |
| Proceeds from sale and redemption of investments |  | 221,982 | 270,252 | 327,090 | 176,174 | 663,084 |
| Dividend received |  | 3 | 17 | 2 | - | 3 |
| Net cash flows used in investing activities |  | $(132,124)$ | $(200,067)$ | $(397,411)$ | $(144,767)$ | (196,208) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from capital injection |  | - | - | 124,148 | 124,148 | 40,438 |
| Capital contribution by minority shareholders |  | - | 1,467 | 166 | 90 | - |
| Repayment of debt issued |  | - | - | (138) | - | - |
| Proceeds from debt issued |  | - | 3,294 | 35,000 | - | - |
| Transfer of capital to Huarong |  | - | (2) | - | - | - |
| Interest paid on debt issued |  | - | (40) | (490) | (68) | (616) |
| Dividend paid to minority shareholders |  | (91) | (186) | (238) | (146) | (163) |
| Net cash flows generated from/(used in) financing activities |  | (91) | 4,533 | 158,448 | 124,024 | 39,659 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS |  | 28,669 | $(74,770)$ | 128,531 | 129,179 | 172,806 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year/period |  | 213,629 | 242,620 | 168,019 | 168,019 | 294,424 |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents |  | 322 | 169 | $(2,126)$ | 27 | (510) |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF THE YEAR/PERIOD | 37(b) | 242,620 | 168,019 | 294,424 | 297,225 | 466,720 |
| NET CASH FLOWS GENERATED FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES INCLUDE: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest received |  | 176,573 | 186,957 | 208,975 | 96,129 | 123,441 |
| Interest paid |  | $\underline{(63,366)}$ | $\underline{(68,171)}$ | $\underline{(82,274)}$ | $\underline{(33,879)}$ | $\underline{(44,555)}$ |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 1. CORPORATE INFORMATION AND RESTRUCTURING

(a) Corporate information

The registered office of the Bank is located at No. 55 Fuxingmennei Avenue, Xicheng District, Beijing, the PRC. The Bank has established branches in 35 provinces, autonomous regions and municipalities directly under the central government in the PRC, and has also established eight branches outside Mainland China.

Upon the incorporation of the Bank, the CBRC issued a financial services certificate to the Bank (No. B10111000H0001) and the State Administration for Industry and Commerce of the PRC issued a business licence to the Bank (No. 1000001000396).
(b) Restructuring

During the year 2005, pursuant to a restructuring plan (the "Restructuring") approved by the State Council, ICBC completed a series of restructuring measures as set out below prior to its reformation into a joint-stock limited company.

## (i) Capital injection of US\$15,000 million by the PRC government (the "Government")

In April 2005, the Government injected US $\$ 15,000$ million of cash into ICBC as capital through Huijin, under the direction of the State Council. ICBC remained as a wholly-state-owned bank after such capital injection.

## (ii) Disposal of impaired loans and advances classified under the loss category and other impaired assets of RMB246,000 million in aggregate

In May 2005, with the approval of the MOF, Huarong was designated as an agent of the MOF to purchase certain impaired loans and advances classified under the loss category and other impaired assets from ICBC at book values, before allowance for impairment losses, of RMB176,000 million and RMB70,000 million, respectively. The consideration of RMB246,000 million in aggregate (note 17(a)) was accounted for as an amount receivable from the MOF, which will be settled by the MOF in the following five years and bears interest at a fixed rate of $3 \%$ per annum.

## (iii) Disposal of impaired loans and advances classified under the doubtful category of RMB459,002 million in aggregate

With the approval and under the arrangement of the PBOC, certain impaired loans and advances classified under the doubtful category with an aggregate amount, before allowance for impairment losses, of RMB459,002 million were purchased by Huarong, China Great Wall Asset Management Corporation, China Orient Asset Management Corporation, and China Cinda Asset Management Corporation (collectively the "AMCs") from ICBC. In June 2005, ICBC entered into transfer agreements with the AMCs. Pursuant to the transfer agreements and instructions from the PBOC, the impaired loans were disposed of at book value before allowance at a consideration of RMB459,002 million from the AMCs. An amount of RMB430,465 million (note 17(a)) included therein was applied to exchange for a non-transferable bill issued by the PBOC. The bill will mature in

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 1. CORPORATE INFORMATION AND RESTRUCTURING (continued)

(b) Restructuring (continued)

June 2010 (the "Maturity Date") and bears a fixed interest rate of $1.89 \%$ per annum. The PBOC has the right to redeem the bill prior to the Maturity Date. The remaining balance of the consideration was used to settle the amount due to the PBOC.

As a result of the disposals mentioned in (ii) and (iii) above, the related aggregate allowance for impairment losses of RMB567,558 million was reversed and credited to the capital reserve as a contribution of capital, including those attributable to loans and advances and other assets of RMB503,090 (note 16) million and RMB64,468 million, respectively.

## (iv) Injection of land use rights of RMB19,906 million by the Government

During the year 2005, as part of the Restructuring, the Government injected certain land use rights into ICBC as capital contribution. The estimated fair value of such land use rights, which amounted to approximately RMB19,906 million, was credited to the capital reserve and subsequently capitalised as share capital of the Bank upon its incorporation.

## (v) Repayment of principal and interest of Huarong bonds

Pursuant to a notice issued by the MOF in June 2005, the MOF will provide support for the repayment of principal of the Huarong bonds of RMB312,996 million (note 17(a)), if necessary. In addition, with effect from July 1, 2005, should Huarong be unable to make full payment of the bond interest, the MOF will provide funding in support of the payment.

## (vi) Revision of the terms of a special government bond issued by the MOF

A non-negotiable bond with nominal value of RMB85,000 million (note 17(a)) was issued by the MOF to ICBC in 1998. The bond will mature in 2028 and bore interest at a fixed rate of $7.2 \%$ per annum originally. As part of the Restructuring, the interest rate of the bond was revised to a fixed rate of $2.25 \%$ per annum, with effect from December 1, 2005.

## (vii) Elimination of capital and reserves with accumulated losses

As part of the Restructuring, and in accordance with the instructions of the MOF, ICBC eliminated part of its capital and reserves with the accumulated losses during 2005.

## (viii) Reformation into a joint-stock limited company

In accordance with the statutory requirements on the restructuring of state-owned enterprises, ICBC engaged independent qualified asset appraisers to perform a valuation exercise on its assets and liabilities as at June 30, 2005. Based on the valuation report issued by China United Assets Appraisal Co., Ltd, an independent firm of qualified asset appraisers in the PRC, the net assets of ICBC as at June 30, 2005 were valued at RMB256,028 million. ICBC submitted the valuation report to the relevant regulatory bodies in support of its application for restructuring from a state-owned enterprise into a joint-stock limited company.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 1. CORPORATE INFORMATION AND RESTRUCTURING (continued)

(b) Restructuring (continued)

With the approval of the State Council, ICBC was restructured into a joint-stock limited company with a total registered capital of RMB248,000 million on October 28, 2005. The paid-up capital, reserves and accumulated losses of ICBC, after taking into account the surpluses arising from the aforementioned valuation, were converted into issued share capital of the joint-stock limited company upon its incorporation. An aggregate of 248,000 million promoters' shares at par value of RMB1 each were issued to the MOF and Huijin, with each holding 124,000 million shares. The excess of the paid-up capital, reserves and accumulated losses of ICBC so converted, as represented by the net asset value of RMB256,028 million over the issued share capital of RMB248,000 million, which amounted to RMB8,028 million, was accounted for as a payable to the MOF and was included under other liabilities (note 27) as of December 31, 2005.
(c) Principal activities

The principal activities of the Group comprise the provision of banking services, including Renminbi ("RMB") and foreign currency deposits, loans, payment and settlement services, and other services as approved by the CBRC of the PRC, and the provision of related services by its overseas establishments as approved by the respective local regulators.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 1. CORPORATE INFORMATION AND RESTRUCTURING (continued)

(d) Details of principal subsidiaries consolidated

During the Relevant Periods and up to the date of this report, the Bank had direct interests in the following principal subsidiaries. Except for Industrial and Commercial Bank of China (Asia) Limited ("ICBC (Asia)") whose shares are listed on the SEHK, all of them are private companies (or, if incorporated/registered outside Hong Kong, have substantially similar characteristics to a private company incorporated in Hong Kong). The particulars of the principal subsidiaries are set out below:

| Company name | Place and date of incorporation/ registration and place of operations | Nominal value of issued share/ paid-up capital as at June 30, 2006 | Percentage of equity interests attributable to the Bank as at |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, | Date of this |  |
|  |  |  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | report | Activities |
| ICBC (Asia) (i) | Hong Kong <br> November 12, 1964 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { HK } \$ 2,242.52 \\ \text { million } \\ \text { ordinary shares } \end{array}$ | 72.67 | 57.53 | 59.72 | 59.72 | 59.72 | Commercial banking |
| Industrial and Commercial International Capital Limited ("ICIC") (i) | Hong Kong <br> March 30, 1973 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { HK\$280 } \\ \text { million } \\ \text { ordinary shares } \end{array}$ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | Commercial banking |
| ICEA Finance Holdings Limited ("ICEA") (i) | British Virgin <br> Islands/Hong <br> Kong <br> January 22, 1998 | US\$20 million ordinary shares | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | Investment banking |
| ICBC (London) Limited ("ICBC (London)") <br> (ii) | London, United Kingdom October 3, 2002 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { US\$100 } \\ \text { million } \\ \text { ordinary shares } \end{array}$ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | Commercial banking |
| Industrial and Commercial Bank of China (Almaty) JSC ("ICBC (Almaty)") (iii) | Almaty, <br> Kazakhstan <br> March 3, 1993 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { US\$10 } \\ \text { million } \\ \text { ordinary shares } \end{array}$ | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | Commercial banking |
| ICBC Credit Suisse Asset Management Co., <br> Ltd. ("ICBC Credit Suisse Asset Management") (iv) | Beijing, The PRC <br> June 21, 2005 | RMB200 <br> million | N/A | N/A | 55 | 55 | 55 | Fund management |

The above table lists the principal subsidiaries of the Bank in terms of results or net assets. To give details of other subsidiaries would, in the opinion of the directors, result in particulars of excessive length.

[^2]
## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### 2.1 BASIS OF PREPARATION

The Financial Information has been prepared in accordance with IFRSs, which comprise standards and interpretations promulgated by the International Accounting Standards Board.

The Group has not applied the following new and revised IFRSs, that have been issued but are not yet effective, in the Financial Information.

- IAS 1 Amendment Capital Disclosures
- IFRS 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosure

International Accounting Standard ("IAS") 1 Amendment shall be applied for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2007. The revised standard will affect the disclosures regarding qualitative information about the Group's objective, policies and processes for managing capital; quantitative data about what the Bank regards as capital; and compliance with any capital requirements and the consequences of any non-compliance.

IFRS 7 will be effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2007. IFRS 7 requires more detailed qualitative and quantitative disclosures primarily of fair value information and risk management and, accordingly, will affect the level of details in the disclosures of the Group's financial statements.

In connection with the above, the directors do not expect them to have any significant financial impact on the Group's financial statements.

## Basis of measurement

The Financial Information has been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for certain property and equipment, derivative financial instruments, financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and available-for-sale financial assets that have been measured at revalued amounts or fair values, as further detailed in the respective accounting policies below. The carrying values of recognised assets and liabilities that are hedged items in fair value hedges, and are otherwise carried at cost, are adjusted to record changes in the fair values attributable to the risks that are being hedged. The Financial Information is presented in RMB and all values are rounded to the nearest million except when otherwise indicated.

## Basis of consolidation

A subsidiary is a company whose financial and operating policies the Bank controls, directly or indirectly, so as to obtain benefits from its activities. The Financial Information of the Group comprises the financial statements of the Bank and its subsidiaries. The financial statements of subsidiaries for the purpose of preparing the Financial Information are prepared for the same reporting year/period as the Bank, using consistent accounting policies.

The results of subsidiaries are included in the Bank's income statement to the extent of dividends received and receivable. The Bank's investments in subsidiaries are stated at cost less any impairment losses.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.1 BASIS OF PREPARATION (continued)

$\underline{\text { Basis of consolidation (continued) }}$
All intra-group balances, transactions, income and expenses and profits and losses resulting from intra-group transactions are eliminated in full.

A subsidiary is fully consolidated from the date of acquisition, being the date on which the Group obtains control, and continues to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases. Where there is a loss of control in a subsidiary, the consolidated income statements include the result of that subsidiary for the part of the reporting period during which the Bank has control.

Minority interests represent the portion of profit or loss and net assets in subsidiaries not held by the Group and are presented separately in the consolidated income statement, and within equity in the consolidated balance sheet separately from the equity attributable to equity holders of the Bank.

### 2.2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made assumptions of the effects of uncertain future events on the Financial Information. The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the balance sheet date that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year/period are discussed below. Apart from those assumptions and estimations, judgements are also made and are set out below.

## Designation of held-to-maturity investments

Non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and a fixed maturity are classified as held-to-maturity investments when the Group has the positive intention and ability to hold the investments to maturity. Accordingly, in evaluating whether a financial asset shall be classified as held-to-maturity investment, significant management judgement is required. If the Group fails to correctly assess its intention and ability to hold the investments to maturity and the Group sells or reclassifies more than an insignificant amount of held-to-maturity investments before maturity, the Group shall classify the whole held-to-maturity investment portfolio as available-for-sale.

## Impairment losses of loans and advances

The Group determines periodically whether there is any objective evidence that an impairment loss on loans and advances has incurred. If any such evidence exists, the Group assesses the amount of impairment losses. The amount of impairment losses is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows. Assessing the amount of impairment losses requires significant judgement on whether objective evidence for impairment exists and also significant estimates when determining the present value of the expected future cash flows. The carrying amount of loans and advances to customers as at the balance sheet dates are set out in note 16 to the Financial Information.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.2 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENT AND ESTIMATES (continued)

## Income tax

Determining income tax provisions requires the Group to estimate the future tax treatment of certain transactions. The Group carefully evaluates tax implications of transactions in accordance with prevailing tax regulations and makes tax provisions accordingly. In addition, deferred income tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences can be utilised. This requires significant estimation on the tax treatments of certain transactions and also significant assessment on the probability that adequate future taxable profits will be available for the deferred income tax assets to be recovered.

## Fair value of financial instruments

If the market for a financial instrument is not active, the Group establishes fair value by using a valuation technique. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable, willing parties, if available, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis and option pricing models. To the extent practicable, valuation technique makes maximum use of market inputs. However, where market inputs are not available, management needs to make estimates on areas such as credit risk (both own and counterparty's), volatility and correlation. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments.

### 2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Investments in associates

An associate is an entity in which the Group has significant influence and which is neither a subsidiary nor a joint venture. The Group's investments in associates are accounted for under the equity method of accounting.

Under the equity method, an investment in an associate is carried in the consolidated balance sheet at cost plus post-acquisition changes in the Group's share of the net assets of the associate, less any impairment losses. Goodwill relating to an associate is included in the carrying amount of the investment and is not amortised. After application of the equity method, the Group determines whether it is necessary to recognise any additional impairment loss with respect to the Group's net investment in the associate. The consolidated income statement reflects the share of the results of operations of the associate. Where there has been a change recognised directly in the equity of the associate, the Group recognises its share of any changes and discloses this, when applicable, in the consolidated statement of changes in equity.

The reporting dates of the associates and the Group are identical and the associates' accounting policies conform to those used by the Group for like transactions and events in similar circumstances.

The results of associates are included in the Bank's income statement to the extent of dividends received and receivable. The Bank's investments in associates are stated at cost less any impairment losses.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(b) Foreign currency translation

The Financial Information is presented in RMB, being the functional and presentation currency of the Bank's operations in Mainland China. Each entity in the Group determines its own functional currency and items included in the financial statements of each entity are measured using that functional currency.

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates ruling at the dates of transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency at the applicable exchange rates ruling at the balance sheet date. Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items or on translating monetary items at year/period end rates are recognised in the income statement.

Non-monetary items that are measured at historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates ruling at the dates of the initial transaction. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates ruling at the date when the fair value was determined.

At each balance sheet date, the assets and liabilities of the subsidiaries and branches outside Mainland China are translated into the presentation currency of the Group at the exchange rates ruling at the balance sheet date. Their income statements are translated at the weighted average exchange rates for the year/period. The exchange differences arising on translation are taken directly to the foreign currency translation reserve. On disposal of a foreign entity, the deferred cumulative amount recognised in equity relating to that particular foreign operation is recognised in the consolidated income statement.
(c) Financial assets

Financial assets in the scope of IAS 39 are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity investments, loans and receivables, and available-for-sale financial assets, as appropriate. When financial assets are recognised initially, they are measured at fair value, plus, in the case of financial assets not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the financial assets.

## Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are financial assets which are either classified as held for trading or designated by the Group as fair value through profit or loss upon initial recognition. Financial assets are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for the purpose of sale in the near term. Derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(c) Financial assets (continued)

A financial asset, other than one held for trading, may be designated as financial asset at fair value through profit or loss upon initial recognition, if it meets the criteria set out below, and is so designated by management:

- eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise from measuring the financial assets or financial liabilities or recognising the gains and losses on them on different bases;
- applies to a group of financial assets, financial liabilities or both that is managed and its performance evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy, and where information about that group of financial instruments is provided internally on that basis to key management personnel; or
- relates to financial instruments containing one or more embedded derivatives that significantly modify the cash flows resulting from those financial instruments.

After initial recognition, these financial assets are measured at fair value. All related realised and unrealised gains or losses are included in the income statement.

## Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and a fixed maturity that the Group has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. These investments are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any allowance for impairment in value. Gains and losses are recognised in the income statement when the held-to-maturity investments are derecognised or impaired, as well as through the amortisation process.

An entity shall not classify any financial assets as held-to-maturity if the entity has, during the current financial year or during the two preceding financial years, sold or reclassified more than an insignificant amount of held-to-maturity investments before maturity (more than insignificant in relation to the total amount of held-to-maturity investments) other than sales or reclassifications that:
(i) are so close to maturity or the financial asset's call date (for example, less than three months before maturity) that changes in the market rate of interest would not have a significant effect on the financial asset's fair value;
(ii) occur after the entity has collected substantially all of the financial asset's original principal through scheduled payments or prepayments; or
(iii) are attributable to an isolated event that is beyond the entity's control and is non-recurring and could not have been reasonably anticipated by the entity.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(c) Financial assets (continued)

## Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market and the Group has no intention of trading the assets immediately or in the near term. Such assets are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less allowance for impairment losses. Gains and losses are recognised in the income statement when the loans and receivables are derecognised or impaired, as well as through the amortisation process.

## Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are designated as available-for-sale or are not classified in any of the three preceding categories. After initial recognition, available-for-sale financial assets are measured at fair value. Premiums and discounts on available-for-sale financial assets are amortised using the effective interest method and are taken to the income statement as interest income. Changes in fair value of available-for-sale financial assets are recognised as a separate component of equity until the financial asset is derecognised or until the financial asset is determined to be impaired at which time the cumulative gains or losses previously reported in equity are included in the income statement.
(d) Impairment of financial assets

An assessment is made at each balance sheet date to determine whether there is objective evidence of impairment of financial assets as a result of one or more events that occur after the initial recognition of those assets ("loss event") and whether the loss event has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

## Financial assets carried at amortised cost

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on loans and receivables or held-to-maturity investments carried at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an impairment allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the income statement.

The Group first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, and individually or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If it is determined that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, the asset is included in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and that group of financial assets is collectively

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(d) Impairment of financial assets (continued)
assessed for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is or continues to be recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

Future cash flows of a group of financial assets that are collectively evaluated for impairment are estimated on the basis of historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics similar to those in the group. Historical loss experience is adjusted on the basis of current observable data to reflect the impact of current conditions that did not affect the period on which the historical loss experience is based and to eliminate the impact of historical conditions that do not exist currently. The methodology and assumptions used for estimating future cash flows are reviewed regularly by the Group.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of an impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be attributed objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed. Any subsequent reversal of an impairment loss is recognised in the income statement, to the extent that the carrying value of the asset does not exceed its amortised cost at the reversal date.

When a loan and receivable is uncollectible, it is written off against the related allowance for impairment losses. Such loans and receivables are written off after all the necessary procedures have been completed and the amount of the loss has been determined. Subsequent recoveries of the amounts previously written off decrease the amount of the provision for impairment losses in the income statement.

## Financial assets carried at cost

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on an unquoted equity instrument that is not carried at fair value because its fair value cannot be reliably measured has incurred, the amount of impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of that financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Impairment losses on these assets are not reversed.

## Available-for-sale financial assets

If an available-for-sale asset is impaired, an amount comprising the difference between its cost (net of any principal repayment and amortisation) and its current fair value, less any impairment loss previously recognised in the income statement, is transferred from equity to the income statement.

Reversals in respect of equity instruments classified as available-for-sale are not recognised in the income statement. Reversals of impairment losses on debt instruments classified as available-for-sale are reversed through the income statement, if the increase in fair value of the

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(d) Impairment of financial assets (continued)
instrument can be objectively related to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognised in the income statement.
(e) Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are classified as either financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss or deposits, debt securities issued or other financial liabilities.

## Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are financial liabilities which are either classified as held for trading or, based on the criteria in note 2.3(c), designated by the Group as fair value through profit or loss upon initial recognition. Gains and losses from changes in fair value are recognised in the income statement.

## Deposits, debt securities issued and other financial liabilities

Deposits, debt securities issued other than those designated as trading liabilities or at fair value through profit or loss, and other financial liabilities are carried at amortised cost.
(f) Derecognition of financial assets and liabilities

## Financial assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the assets have expired;
- the Group retains the right to receive cash flows from the assets, but has assumed an obligation to pay them in full without material delay to a third party under a "passthrough" arrangement; or
- the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset and either (i) has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or (ii) has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

Where the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the asset is recognised to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement in the asset. Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Group could be required to repay.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(f) Derecognition of financial assets and liabilities (continued)

Where continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash-settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Group's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the Group may repurchase, except in the case of a written put option (including a cash-settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, where the extent of the Group's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

## Financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the income statement.
(g) Derivatives and hedge accounting

The Group uses derivative financial instruments such as forward currency contracts and interest rate swaps to hedge its risks associated with foreign currency and interest rate fluctuations. Such derivative financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at fair value. Derivatives are carried as assets when the fair value is positive and as liabilities when the fair value is negative.

Certain derivatives embedded in other financial instruments are treated as separate derivatives when their economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to those of the host contract and the hybrid instrument is not carried at fair value through profit or loss. These embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with the changes in fair value recognised in the income statement.

Any gains or losses arising from changes in fair value on derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting are taken directly to the income statement.

The fair value of forward currency contracts is calculated by reference to current forward exchange rates for contracts with similar maturity profiles. The fair value of interest rate swap contracts is determined by reference to market values for similar instruments.

For the purpose of hedge accounting, hedges are classified as fair value hedges when hedging the exposure to changes in the fair value of a recognised asset or liability.

At the inception of a hedge relationship, the Group formally designates and documents the hedge relationship to which the Group wishes to apply hedge accounting and the risk management

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(g) Derivatives and hedge accounting (continued)
objective and strategy for undertaking the hedge. The documentation includes identification of the hedging instrument, the hedged item or transaction, the nature of the risk being hedged and how the entity will assess the hedging instrument's effectiveness in offsetting the exposure to changes in the hedged item's fair value attributable to the hedged risk. Such hedges are expected to be highly effective in achieving offsetting changes in fair value and are assessed on an ongoing basis to determine that they actually have been highly effective throughout the financial reporting periods for which they were designated.

Certain derivative transactions, while providing effective economic hedges under the Group's risk management positions, do not qualify for hedge accounting under the IAS 39 and are therefore treated as derivatives held for trading with fair value gains or losses recognised in the income statement. Hedges which meet the strict criteria for hedge accounting are accounted for in accordance with the Group's accounting policy as set out below.

Fair value hedges are hedges of the Group's exposure to changes in the fair value of a recognised asset or liability or an unrecognised firm commitment, or an identified portion of such an asset, liability or firm commitment, that is attributable to a particular risk and could affect profit or loss. For fair value hedges, the carrying amount of the hedged item is adjusted for gains and losses attributable to the risk being hedged, the derivative is remeasured at fair value and gains and losses from both are taken to the income statement.

For fair value hedges relating to items carried at amortised cost, the adjustment to carrying value is amortised through the income statement over the remaining term to maturity. Any adjustment to the carrying amount of a hedged financial instrument for which the effective interest method is used is amortised and charged to the income statement.

Amortisation may begin as soon as an adjustment exists and shall begin no later than when the hedged item ceases to be adjusted for changes in its fair value attributable to the risk being hedged.

When an unrecognised firm commitment is designated as a hedged item, the subsequent cumulative change in the fair value of the firm commitment attributable to the hedged risk is recognised as an asset or liability with a corresponding gain or loss recognised in the income statement. The changes in the fair value of the hedging instrument are also recognised in the income statement.

The Group discontinues fair value hedge accounting if the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised, the hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting or the Group revokes the designation. Any adjustment to the carrying amount of a hedged financial instrument for which the effective interest method is used is amortised and charged to the income statement. Amortisation may begin as soon as an adjustment exists and shall begin no later than when the hedged item ceases to be adjusted for changes in its fair value attributable to the risk being hedged.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(h) Trade date accounting

All regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised at the trade date, i.e., the date that the Group commits to purchase the assets. A regular way purchase or sale is the purchase or sale of financial assets that requires delivery of assets within the time frame generally established by regulation or convention in the marketplace.

## (i) Offsetting

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet only when the Group has a legally enforceable right to offset such amounts with the same counterparty and transactions are expected to be settled on a net basis.

## (j) Repurchase and reverse repurchase transactions

The Group enters into purchases of assets under agreements to resell and sales of assets under agreements to repurchase. Assets purchased under agreements to resell at a pre-determined price on a specific future date are treated as loans collateralised by the assets and are included in reverse repurchase agreements. Assets sold under agreements to repurchase at a pre-determined price on a specific future date continue to be recognised in the balance sheet. The proceeds from the sale of these assets are treated as liabilities and included in repurchase agreements.

Interest earned on reverse repurchase agreements and interest incurred on repurchase agreements are recognised as interest income and interest expense, respectively, on a time proportion basis.
(k) Property and equipment

Prior to June 30, 2005, property and equipment were stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses. The cost of an item of property and equipment comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to its present working condition and location for its intended use. Expenditure incurred after an item of property and equipment has been put into operation, such as repairs and maintenance, is normally charged to the income statement in the period in which it is incurred. In situations where it can be clearly demonstrated that the expenditure has resulted in an increase in the future economic benefits expected to be obtained from the use of the assets, the expenditure is capitalised as an additional cost of the assets.

In preparation for the Restructuring, ICBC valued its property and equipment at June 30, 2005. The surplus arising therefrom was capitalised as share capital of the joint-stock limited company upon the incorporation of the Bank. Further details of the valuation are set out in note 20 to the Financial Information.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(k) Property and equipment (continued)

As from June 30, 2005, property and equipment (except for leasehold improvements) are carried at valuation, less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses. Fair value is determined by reference to market-based evidence, which is the amount for which the asset could be exchanged between a knowledgeable willing buyer and a knowledgeable willing seller in an arm's length transaction as at the valuation date. Valuations are performed frequently enough to ensure that the fair value of a revalued asset does not differ materially from its carrying amount.

Any revaluation surplus is credited to the asset revaluation reserve, except to the extent that it reverses a revaluation deficit of the same asset previously recognised in the income statement, in which case the surplus is recognised in the income statement. A revaluation deficit is recognised in the income statement, except that a deficit directly offsetting a previous surplus on the same asset is directly offset against the surplus in the asset revaluation reserve.

An annual transfer from the asset revaluation reserve to retained profits is made for the difference between the depreciation amount based on the revalued carrying amount of the assets and the depreciation amount based on the original cost of the assets. Additionally, accumulated depreciation as at the revaluation date is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount is restated to the revalued amount of the asset. Upon disposal of an asset, any asset revaluation reserve relating to the particular asset being sold is transferred to retained profits.

Construction in progress comprises the direct costs of construction during the period of construction and is not depreciated. Construction in progress is reclassified to the appropriate category of property and equipment when completed and ready for use.

The carrying values of property and equipment are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying values may not be recoverable.

Depreciation is calculated on the straight-line basis to write off the cost or valuation of each asset, less any estimated residual value, over the estimated useful life of each asset as follows:

Estimated useful lives

Properties and buildings
Leasehold improvements
Office equipment and computers
Motor vehicles

5 to 35 years
Economic useful life or remaining lease terms, whichever is shorter 3 to 5 years 4 to 6 years

An item of property and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the income statement in the year/period the asset is derecognised.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(k) Property and equipment (continued)

Residual values, useful lives and depreciation methods are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each year/period end.

## (1) Land use rights

Land use rights are recognised at cost, being the fair value at the time of injection from the Government (note 1(b)(iv)) or the consideration paid. The rights are amortised using the straight-line basis over the period of the leases. When the prepaid land lease payments cannot be allocated reliably between the land and buildings elements, the entire lease payments are included in the cost of the properties and buildings as finance leases in property and equipment.
(m) Repossessed assets

Repossessed assets are initially recognised at cost and reviewed at each balance sheet date by the management of the Group to assess whether they are recorded in excess of their recoverable amount, and if their carrying value exceeds the recoverable amount, the assets are written down. Impairment losses are charged to the income statement.
(n) Goodwill

Goodwill arising from a business combination is initially measured at cost, being the excess of the cost of the business combination over the Group's interest in the net fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities. Following initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill is reviewed for impairment, annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired. An impairment loss recognised for goodwill is not reversed in a subsequent period.
(o) Impairment of assets

The Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Group makes an estimate of the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined on an individual basis, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered to be impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use of an asset, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. Impairment losses of continuing operations are recognised in the income statement under those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired assets, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case the impairment loss is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policy for that revalued asset.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(o) Impairment of assets (continued)

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the recoverable amount is estimated. A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. If that is the case the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. That increased amount cannot exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of any depreciation/amortisation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the income statement unless the asset is carried at revalued amount, in which case the reversal of the impairment loss is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policy for that revalued asset. After such a reversal, the depreciation/ amortisation charge is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less any residual value, on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.
(p) Cash and cash equivalents

For the purpose of the consolidated cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, amounts due from central banks with original maturity of three months or less, amounts due from banks and other financial institutions with original maturity of three months or less, reverse repurchase agreements with original maturity of three months or less, and short term highly liquid investments which are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and which are within three months of maturity when acquired.

## (q) Operating leases

Leases where substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the assets remain with the lessor are accounted for as operating leases. Rental payments applicable to such operating leases are charged to the income statement on the straight-line basis over the lease terms.

## (r) Related parties

A party is considered to be related to the Group if:
(i) the party, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, (a) controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Group; (b) has an interest in the Group that gives it significant influence over the Group; or (c) has joint control over the Group;
(ii) the party is an associate of the Group;
(iii) the party is a joint venture in which the Group is a venturer;
(iv) the party is a member of the key management personnel of the Group or its parent;
(v) the party is a close member of the family of any individual referred to in (i) or (iv);

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(r) Related parties (continued)
(vi) the party is an entity that is controlled, jointly controlled or significantly influenced by, or for which significant voting power in such entity resides with, directly or indirectly, any individual referred to in (iv) or (v); or
(vii) the party is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of the employees of the Group, or of any entity that is a related party of the Group.

## (s) Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and when the revenue can be reliably measured. The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognised:

## Interest income

Interest income is recognised as it accrues (using the effective interest method by applying the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of a financial instrument to the net carrying amount of the financial asset). Once a financial asset or a group of similar financial assets has been written down as a result of an impairment loss, interest income is thereafter recognised using the interest rate used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss.

## Fee and commission income

Fee and commission income is recognised when the services have been rendered and the proceeds can be reasonably estimated.

## Dividend income

Dividend income is recognised when the shareholders' right to receive payment has been established.

## (t) Income tax

## Current tax

Current tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(t) Income tax (continued)

## Deferred income tax

Deferred income tax is provided using the liability method on all temporary differences at the balance sheet date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred income tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- where the deferred income tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and
- in respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates where the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred income tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, carryforward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carryforward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised except:

- where the deferred income tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and
- in respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates, deferred income tax assets are recognised only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred income tax assets is reviewed at each balance sheet date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred income tax assets are reassessed at each balance sheet date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred income tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date.

Income tax relating to items recognised directly in equity is recognised in equity and not in the income statement.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(t) Income tax (continued)

Deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred income taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.
(u) Employee benefits

Short term employee benefits
Salaries and bonuses, social security contributions and other short term employee benefits are accrued in the period in which services are rendered by the employees of the Group.

## Defined contribution plans

According to the statutory requirements in Mainland China, the Group is required to make contributions to the pension and insurance schemes that are separately administered by the local government authorities.

In addition, employees in Mainland China can also voluntarily participate in a contribution retirement benefit plan established by the Bank (the "Annuity Plan").

All eligible employees outside Mainland China participate in local defined contribution schemes. The Group contributes to these defined contribution plans based on a certain percentage of the employees' basic salaries.

Contributions to these plans are recognised in the income statement as incurred.

## Supplementary retirement benefits

Certain employees of the Group in Mainland China can enjoy supplementary retirement benefits after retirement, which include supplementary pension and supplementary medical benefits. These benefits are unfunded. The cost of providing benefits is determined using the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The present value of such benefits is recorded under "other liabilities" in the balance sheet. Actuarial gains and losses are recognised in the income statement in the period in which they occur.

## (v) Acceptances

Acceptances comprise undertakings by the Group to pay bills of exchange drawn on customers. The Group expects most acceptances to be settled simultaneously upon reimbursement from customers. Acceptances are accounted for as off-balance sheet transactions and are disclosed as commitments.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

### 2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

(w) Fiduciary activities

Where the Group acts in a fiduciary capacity such as nominee, trustee or agent, assets arising thereon together with related undertakings to return such assets to customers are excluded from the balance sheet.

The Group grants entrusted loans on behalf of third-party lenders, which are recorded off-balance sheet. The Group, as an agent, grants such entrusted loans to borrowers under the direction of those third-party lenders who fund these loans. The Group has been contracted by those third-party lenders to manage the administration and collection of these loans on their behalf. Those third-party lenders determine both the underwriting criteria for and the terms of all entrusted loans including their purposes, amounts, interest rates, and repayment schedules. The Group charges a commission related to its activities in connection with entrusted loans which is recognised ratably over the period in which the service is provided. The risk of loss is borne by those third-party lenders.

## (x) Financial guarantee contracts

The Group issues letters of credit and letters of guarantee. These financial guarantee contracts provide for specified payments to be made to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs when a guaranteed party defaults under the original or modified terms of a debt instrument, loan or other obligation.

The Group initially measures all financial contracts at fair value. This amount is recognised ratably over the period of the contract to fee and commission income. Subsequently, the liabilities are measured as the higher of the initial fair value less cumulative amortisation and the fair value of the provision related to the Group's obligation under the contract. The change in fair value of the provision due to impairment is recognised in the income statement as impairment losses.

## (y) Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Where the Group expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, for example, under an insurance contract, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expenses relating to any provision is presented in the income statement net of any reimbursement. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. Where discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as an interest expense.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## 2. BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

2.3 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)
(z) Contingent liabilities

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Group. It can also be a present obligation arising from past events that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of economic resources will be required or the amount of obligation cannot be measured reliably.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised but are disclosed in the notes to the Financial Information. When a change in the probability of an outflow occurs so that outflow is probable, it will then be recognised as a provision.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 3. NET INTEREST INCOME

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Interest income on: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loans and advances to customers | 147,354 | 160,168 | 175,285 | 84,961 | 89,570 |
| Due from central banks | 7,523 | 8,286 | 8,967 | 4,331 | 4,508 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions | 3,628 | 2,238 | 4,470 | 1,268 | 3,625 |
| Investment securities | 30,564 | 34,197 | 51,480 | 21,723 | 31,335 |
|  | 189,069 | 204,889 | 240,202 | 112,283 | 129,038 |
| Interest expense on: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to customers | $(60,423)$ | $(65,821)$ | $(80,753)$ | $(37,865)$ | $(48,415)$ |
| Due to a central bank | (218) | (85) | (44) | (42) | - |
| Due to banks and other financial institutions | $(5,720)$ | (4,215) | $(5,312)$ | $(2,583)$ | $(3,499)$ |
| Debt issued | - | (40) | (490) | (68) | (616) |
|  | $(66,361)$ | $\underline{(70,161)}$ | $\underline{(86,599)}$ | $(40,558)$ | $(52,530)$ |
| Net interest income | 122,708 | 134,728 | 153,603 | 71,725 | 76,508 |

The amounts of accretion of impairment provision discount (note 16) included in interest income are as follows:

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Accretion of impairment provision discount | 9,844 | 9,876 | 8,349 | 5,657 | $\underline{896}$ |

## 4. FEE AND COMMISSION INCOME

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Renminbi settlement and clearing business | 1,719 | 2,374 | 2,824 | 1,279 | 2,153 |
| Bank card business | 1,001 | 1,616 | 2,346 | 999 | 1,355 |
| Investment banking business | 796 | 1,234 | 2,018 | 974 | 1,764 |
| Wealth management services | 1,446 | 1,843 | 1,929 | 714 | 1,409 |
| Agency services | 815 | 963 | 1,081 | 454 | 599 |
| Foreign currency intermediary business | 654 | 778 | 879 | 376 | 493 |
| E-banking business | 114 | 235 | 421 | 200 | 335 |
| Custody services | 86 | 182 | 263 | 127 | 143 |
| Guarantee and commitment business | 163 | 166 | 261 | 126 | 238 |
| Others | 265 | 389 | 354 | 253 | 272 |
|  | $\underline{\text { 7,059 }}$ | $\underline{9,780}$ | $\underline{\underline{12,376}}$ | 5,502 | $\underline{8,761}$ |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 5. OTHER OPERATING INCOME

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Dividend income from unlisted investments | 3 | 17 | 2 | - | 3 |
| Gain from foreign exchange and foreign exchange products, net | 1,190 | 894 | 2,255 | 1,681 | 218 |
| Gain/(loss) on investments in securities, net | 553 | 358 | 107 | 405 | (341) |
| Gain/(loss) from other dealing activities, net | (326) | 660 | 1,207 | 662 | 410 |
| Gain on disposal of property and equipment and other assets, net | 482 | 814 | 626 | 707 | 166 |
| Sundry bank charges income | 893 | 744 | 1,309 | 522 | 226 |
| Others | 1,657 | 1,536 | 1,965 | 523 | 694 |
|  | 4,452 | 5,023 | 7,471 | 4,500 | 1,376 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 6. OPERATING EXPENSES

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Staff costs (including directors' and supervisors' emoluments (note 7)): |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and bonuses | 13,435 | 14,767 | 18,975 | 6,490 | 9,704 |
| Contributions to defined contribution plans (i) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | 1,573 | 1,946 | 2,413 | 1,205 | 1,694 |
| Other staff benefits | 5,173 | 5,510 | 6,602 | 2,376 | 3,287 |
|  | 20,181 | 22,223 | 27,990 | 10,071 | 14,685 |
| Supplementary retirement benefits (note |  |  |  |  |  |
| 27(iii)) | 193 | $(2,677)$ | 4,770 | 2,987 | 389 |
| Premises and equipment expenses: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation (note 20) | 8,654 | 8,977 | 9,852 | 4,571 | 5,053 |
| Minimum lease payments under operating leases in respect of land and buildings . | 1,704 | 1,698 | 1,895 | 792 | 882 |
| Utility expenses | 1,229 | 1,247 | 1,406 | 625 | 648 |
| Repairs and maintenance charges | 1,071 | 913 | 1,256 | 529 | 670 |
|  | 12,658 | 12,835 | 14,409 | 6,517 | 7,253 |
| Other administrative expenses (ii) | 10,442 | 10,383 | 10,484 | 4,981 | 4,564 |
| Amortisation | 752 | 710 | 712 | 288 | 513 |
| Business tax and surcharges | 7,279 | 8,270 | 9,419 | 4,361 | 5,368 |
| Expenses in relation to special government bond (note 17(a)(ii)) | 6,120 | 6,120 | 5,610 | 3,060 | - |
| Others | 4,950 | 4,775 | 8,191 | 1,699 | 1,924 |
|  | $\underline{62,575}$ | $\underline{62,639}$ | $\underline{81,585}$ | $\underline{\underline{33,964}}$ | $\underline{\underline{34,696}}$ |

(i) Contributions to defined contribution plans mainly include contributions to the state pension and insurance schemes and the Bank's Annuity Plan. During the Relevant Periods and the six months ended June 30, 2005 (unaudited) and at the end of each of the Relevant Periods, the Group's forfeited contributions available to reduce its contributions to the Annuity Plan in future years were not material.
(ii) Included in other administrative expenses are auditors' remuneration of RMB44 million, RMB50 million and RMB49 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2003, 2004 and 2005, respectively, and RMB25 million and RMB70 million for the six months ended June 30, 2005 (unaudited) and 2006, respectively.

## （I）FINANCIAL INFORMATION（continued）

## Notes to the Financial Information

（Expressed in millions of Renminbi，unless otherwise stated）

## 7．DIRECTORS＇AND SUPERVISORS＇EMOLUMENTS

Details of the directors＇and supervisors＇emoluments are as follows：

|  | Year ended December 31， |  |  | Six months ended June 30， |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 （Unaudited） | 2006 |
|  | $\overline{\text { RMB＇000 }}$ | $\overline{\text { RMB＇000 }}$ | $\overline{\text { RMB＇000 }}$ | RMB＇000 | $\overline{\text { RMB＇000 }}$ |
| Fees | － | － | 365 | － | 730 |
| Other emoluments： |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries，allowances and benefits in kind | － | － | 329 | － | 614 |
| Discretionary bonuses ．．．．． | － | － | 183 | － | 2，100 |
| Contributions to defined contribution plans | 二 | 二 | 196 | 二 | 250 |
|  | 二 | 三 | 1，073 | 三 | 3，694 |

The number of directors and supervisors whose emoluments fell within the following band is as follows：

|  | Year ended December 31， |  |  | Six months ended June 30， |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 （Unaudited） | 2006 |
| Nil to RMB1，000，000 | 三 | 三 | 17 | 三 | 18 |

The Bank was incorporated on October 28， 2005 and first appointed directors and supervisors on the same day．Accordingly，prior to that date，there were no directors＇and supervisors＇emoluments． Included in the fees are amounts of RMB245，000 and RMB490，000 paid to independent non－executive directors for the year ended December 31， 2005 and for the six months ended June 30，2006， respectively．

Other non－executive directors received no fees and emoluments from the Group for the year ended December 31， 2005 and for the six months ended June 30， 2006.

One of the Bank＇s executive directors，who are also a director of a subsidiary of the Bank， waived emoluments amounting to RMB85，288，RMB122，360 and RMB176，953 for the years ended December 31，2003， 2004 and 2005，respectively，which were payable as discretionary bonuses to certain employees who contribute to the success of operations of the Bank＇s subsidiary．Therefore， those emoluments were not included in the directors＇emoluments disclosed above．Save as above， there was no arrangement under which a director or a supervisor waived or agreed to waive any remuneration during the Relevant Periods and the six months ended June 30， 2005 （unaudited）．

During the Relevant Periods and the six months ended June 30， 2005 （unaudited），no emoluments were paid by the Group to any of the persons who are directors or supervisors as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group or as compensation for loss of office．

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 8. FIVE HIGHEST PAID INDIVIDUALS

The five highest paid individuals of the Group are employees of the Bank's overseas subsidiaries/branches. Their emoluments were determined based on the prevailing market rates in the respective countries/regions where the subsidiaries/branches are operating. None of them are directors, supervisors or key management personnel of the Bank whose emoluments are disclosed in note 7 or 39(e) to the Financial Information. Details of the emoluments in respect of the five highest paid individuals are as follows:

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
|  | $\overline{\text { RMB'000 }}$ | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | $\overline{\text { RMB'000 }}$ |
| Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind | 8,738 | 10,012 | 13,695 | 6,190 | 6,957 |
| Discretionary bonuses | 5,964 | 5,929 | 3,399 | - | - |
| Contributions to defined contribution plans | 785 | 955 | 972 | 446 | 595 |
|  | 15,487 | 16,896 | 18,066 | 6,636 | 7,552 |

The number of these individuals whose emoluments fell within the following bands is set out below. For the six months ended June 30, 2005 (unaudited) and 2006, the corresponding emoluments of each band represent the amounts attributable to the six months periods only.

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Nil to RMB1,000,000 | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| RMB1,000,001 to RMB1,500,000 | - | - | - | 3 | 3 |
| RMB1,500,001 to RMB2,000,000 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| RMB2,000,001 to RMB2,500,000 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 |
| RMB2,500,001 to RMB3,000,000 | - | - | 2 | - | - |
| RMB3,000,001 to RMB3,500,000 | 1 | 3 | - | - | - |
| RMB3,500,001 to RMB4,000,000 | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | - |
| RMB4,000,001 to RMB4,500,000 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - |
|  | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |

During the Relevant Periods and the six months ended June 30, 2005 (unaudited), no emoluments were paid by the Group to any of these non-director and non-supervisor individuals as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group or as compensation for loss of office.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 9. PROVISIONS FOR IMPAIRMENT LOSSES ON ASSETS OTHER THAN LOANS AND ADVANCES

|  |  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Notes | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Charge/(reversal) of provision for impairment losses on: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nostro accounts . | 14 | - | - | (6) | - | 4 |
| Placements with banks and other financial institutions | 14 | 6 | - | 28 | 2 | (33) |
| Investment securities . | 17(e) | 789 | - | 13 | - | 15 |
| Property and equipment | 20 | 100 | - | 289 | 59 | 188 |
| Repossessed assets | 22 | 484 | 348 | 101 | $\underline{104}$ | 399 |
|  |  | 1,379 | 348 | 425 | 165 | 573 |

## 10. INCOME TAX EXPENSE

PRC income tax has been provided at the statutory rate of $33 \%$ in accordance with the relevant tax laws in Mainland China during the Relevant Periods and the six months ended June 30, 2005 (unaudited). Taxes on profits assessable elsewhere have been calculated at the applicable rates of tax prevailing in the countries/regions in which the Group operates, based on existing legislation, interpretations and practices in respect thereof.

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Current income tax: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -Mainland China | 4 | 3,141 | 14,563 | 1 | 15,115 |
| -Hong Kong and Macau | 160 | 207 | 220 | 117 | 151 |
| Overseas | 42 | 57 | 53 | 16 | 34 |
|  | 206 | 3,405 | 14,836 | 134 | 15,300 |
| Overprovision in prior years | - | - | - | - | $(1,359)$ |
|  | 206 | 3,405 | 14,836 | 134 | 13,941 |
| Deferred income tax expense/(credit) | 11,086 | 19,788 | 10,171 | 9,823 | (742) |
| Total income tax expense for the year/period | 11,292 | 23,193 | 25,007 | 9,957 | 13,199 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 10. INCOME TAX EXPENSE (continued)

A reconciliation of income tax expense applicable to profit before tax at the PRC statutory income tax rate of $33 \%$ to income tax expense at the Group's effective income tax rate is as follows:

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Profit before tax | 33,884 | 54,411 | 63,026 | 35,405 | 38,841 |
| Tax at the PRC statutory income tax rate | 11,182 | 17,956 | 20,799 | 11,684 | 12,818 |
| Non-deductible expenses (i) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Staff costs | 2,983 | 3,576 | 5,687 | 1,723 | 2,792 |
| Write-offs | 465 | 3,274 | 3,506 | 70 | 1,256 |
| Others | 1,589 | 3,491 | 745 | 91 | 367 |
|  | 5,037 | $\underline{10,341}$ | 9,938 | 1,884 | 4,415 |
| Non-taxable income |  |  |  |  |  |
| Income arising from bonds exempted from income tax (ii) | $(4,748)$ | $(4,934)$ | $(5,477)$ | $(3,437)$ | $(1,801)$ |
| Others | (179) | (170) | (253) | (174) | (874) |
|  | $(4,927)$ | $(5,104)$ | (5,730) | $(3,611)$ | $(2,675)$ |
| Overprovision in prior years | - | - | - | - | $\underline{(1,359)}$ |
| Tax expense at the Group's effective income tax rate | 11,292 | 23,193 | 25,007 | 9,957 | 13,199 |

(i) The amounts mainly represent staff costs in excess of the statutory deductible threshold for income tax purposes, write-offs not approved by the tax authorities, and entertainment expenses, depreciation and amortisation charges which are not deductible for tax purposes.
(ii) The amounts mainly comprise interest income from the PRC government bonds and Huarong bonds which are exempted from income tax. According to a notice issued by the MOF in 2005, interest income from Huarong bonds is subject to income tax from July 1, 2005 onwards.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 10. INCOME TAX EXPENSE (continued)

Deferred income tax expense/(credit) relates to the following origination and reversal of temporary differences:

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Provisions for impairment losses on loans and advances and other assets (i) | 6,424 | 16,063 | 4,278 | 5,206 | (293) |
| Adjustment of overdue interest receivables (ii) | 3,719 | 3,041 | 954 | 954 | - |
| Provision for housing reform losses (iii) | 1,007 | 894 | 2,548 | 2,548 | - |
| Amortisation and interest recognition for short term debt securities (iv) | 212 | 685 | (486) | $(1,027)$ | (541) |
| Changes in fair value of financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss (v) | (195) | (26) | 1,649 | 464 | 404 |
| Others | (81) | (869) | 1,228 | 1,678 | (312) |
| Deferred income tax expense/(credit) | 11,086 | 19,788 | 10,171 | 9,823 | (742) |

(i) Provision for impairment losses on loans and advances and other assets are determined based on the expected recoverable amount of the relevant assets at the balance sheet date for financial reporting purposes while the amounts deductible for tax purposes are calculated at $1 \%$ of the gross carrying amount of qualifying assets together with the write-offs which fulfill the specific write-off criteria as set out in the PRC tax rules and approved by the tax authorities.
(ii) Pursuant to a notice issued by the MOF in 2001, interest receivable was reversed in the consolidated income statement when the interest receivable or the corresponding loan principal becomes overdue for more than 90 days. Adjustment of interest income arising from the change of interest accrual policy in 2001 is however allowed to be deducted for tax purposes over five years from 2001 to 2005.
(iii) Pursuant to the one-off housing reform policy in Mainland China in 1998, the Group allocated certain staff quarters to eligible employees for nominal consideration. Losses arising from the allocation were recognised in the consolidated income statement prior to 2001 for financial reporting purposes. Such losses were allowed to be deducted for tax purposes over five years from 2001 to 2005.
(iv) Amortisation of premium and discount and the interest income for short term debt investments are taxed upon disposal or maturity of these investments.
(v) Fair value adjustments for other financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss are subject to income tax only when realised.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 11. DIVIDEND

The proposed final dividend of approximately RMB0.014 per share amounted to RMB3,537 million in total for the year ended December 31, 2005 was approved in a meeting of the shareholders of the Bank held on April 28, 2006.

Pursuant to the arrangement as approved in the meetings of the board of directors and shareholders held on July 28, 2006 and July 31, 2006, respectively, after the appropriation to surplus reserves and general reserve during the six months ended June 30, 2006, a dividend of approximately RMB0.065 per share amounted to RMB18,593 million in total was proposed.

## 12. EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO EQUITY HOLDERS OF THE BANK

The calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share amounts is based on the following:


On October 28, 2005, with the approval of the State Council, ICBC was restructured and incorporated as a joint-stock limited company with a registered capital of RMB248,000 million divided into 248,000 million shares with a par value of RMB1 each. Basic and diluted earnings per share amounts for each of the years ended December 31, 2003, 2004 and 2005 and for the six months ended June 30, 2005 (unaudited) have been computed as if the 248,000 million shares had been in issue since January 1, 2003.

On April 28, 2006, the Bank issued a total of 24,185 million new shares of RMB1 each to The Goldman Sachs Group Inc. ("Goldman Sachs"), Dresdner Bank Luxembourg S.A. and American Express Company. On June 29, 2006, the Bank issued an additional 14,324 million new shares of RMB1 each to the National Council for Social Security Fund. The above share issues are set out in further detail in note 28 to the Financial Information.

There was no difference between the basic and diluted earnings per share as there were no dilutive events for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2004 and 2005 and for the six months ended June 30, 2005 (unaudited) and 2006.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 13. CASH AND BALANCES WITH CENTRAL BANKS

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Cash on hand (note 37(b)) | 29,585 | 29,894 | 30,085 | 31,756 |
| Balances with central banks other than restricted deposits (note 37(b)) | 100,457 | 79,038 | 69,650 | 85,250 |
| Unrestricted cash and balances with central banks | 130,042 | $\underline{108,932}$ | 99,735 | 117,006 |
| Mandatory reserve deposits with central banks | 306,678 | 365,017 | 414,924 | 433,408 |
| Other restricted deposits with central banks | 21,096 | 34,667 | 39,214 | 47,855 |
| Restricted balances with central banks | 327,774 | 399,684 | 454,138 | 481,263 |
|  | 457,816 | 508,616 | 553,873 | 598,269 |

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Cash on hand | 29,540 | 29,735 | 29,905 | 31,529 |
| Balances with central banks other than restricted deposits | 100,446 | 79,027 | 69,530 | 85,055 |
| Unrestricted cash and balances with central banks | 129,986 | 108,762 | 99,435 | 116,584 |
| Mandatory reserve deposits with central banks | 306,677 | 365,016 | 414,923 | 433,405 |
| Other restricted deposits with central banks | 21,096 | 34,667 | 39,214 | 47,855 |
| Restricted balances with central banks | 327,773 | 399,683 | 454,137 | 481,260 |
|  | 457,759 | 508,445 | 553,572 | 597,844 |

Mandatory reserve deposits and other restricted deposits with central banks are not available for use in the Group's daily operations. The Group is required to place mandatory reserve deposits with the PBOC and the central banks of overseas countries or regions where it has operations.

The amounts of mandatory reserve deposits placed with the PBOC were calculated based on the eligible RMB and foreign currency deposits for domestic branches in Mainland China in accordance with the following percentages:

## RMB deposits

From January 1, 2003 .................................................................................. . . . . . . 0 .
From September 22, 2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $7.0 \%$
From April 25, 2004 onwards . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $7.5 \%$

## Foreign currency deposits

From January 1, 2003 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $2.0 \%$
From January 16, 2005 onwards . ..................................................................... . . $3.0 \%$
Mandatory reserve deposits placed with central banks in other countries/regions outside Mainland China are determined by the local regulators.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 14. DUE FROM BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Nostro accounts: |  |  |  |  |
| Banks operating in Mainland China | 4,733 | 5,649 | 5,891 | 7,395 |
| Banks operating outside Mainland China | 5,885 | 6,556 | 10,568 | 9,321 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment losses | $\begin{array}{r} 10,618 \\ (181) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 12,205 \\ (181) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 16,459 \\ (28) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 16,716 \\ (31) \end{array}$ |
|  | 10,437 | 12,024 | 16,431 | 16,685 |
| Placements with banks and other financial institutions: |  |  |  |  |
| Banks operating in Mainland China | 2,870 | 3,362 | 8,842 | 13,631 |
| Other financial institutions operating in Mainland China | 10,004 | 7,999 | 1,828 | 1,288 |
| Banks and other financial institutions operating outside |  |  |  |  |
| Mainland China | 49,292 | 51,797 | 105,246 | 99,681 |
|  | 62,166 | 63,158 | 115,916 | 114,600 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment losses | $\underline{(6,594)}$ | $(5,752)$ | (185) | (152) |
|  | 55,572 | 57,406 | 115,731 | 114,448 |
|  | 66,009 | 69,430 | 132,162 | 131,133 |

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Nostro accounts: |  |  |  |  |
| Banks operating in Mainland China | 4,591 | 5,549 | 5,886 | 6,918 |
| Banks operating outside Mainland China | 4,646 | 4,999 | 10,237 | 8,658 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment losses | $\begin{gathered} 9,237 \\ (181) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10,548 \\ (181) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 16,123 \\ (28) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15,576 \\ (31) \end{array}$ |
|  | 9,056 | 10,367 | 16,095 | 15,545 |
| Placements with banks and other financial institutions: |  |  |  |  |
| Banks operating in Mainland China | 2,208 | 4,190 | 8,802 | 14,438 |
| Other financial institutions operating in Mainland China | 10,004 | 7,999 | 1,828 | 1,288 |
| Banks and other financial institutions operating outside |  |  |  |  |
| Mainland China | 61,340 | 58,030 | 103,386 | 81,061 |
|  | 73,552 | 70,219 | 114,016 | 96,787 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment losses | $(6,594)$ | $(5,752)$ | (185) | (152) |
|  | 66,958 | 64,467 | 113,831 | 96,635 |
|  | 76,014 | 74,834 | 129,926 | 112,180 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 14. DUE FROM BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (continued)

Analysed by legal form of counterparty:

| Group |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Policy banks | 3 | - | - | 1,000 |
| State-owned banks | 14,329 | 8,752 | 11,869 | 8,422 |
| Joint-stock banks | 5,186 | 6,808 | 4,717 | 6,517 |
| Others (i) | 53,266 | 59,803 | 115,789 | 115,377 |
|  | 72,784 | 75,363 | 132,375 | 131,316 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment losses | (6,775) | $(5,933)$ | (213) | (183) |
|  | 66,009 | 69,430 | 132,162 | 131,133 |

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Policy banks | 3 | - | - | 1,000 |
| State-owned banks | 13,906 | 7,591 | 10,736 | 7,914 |
| Joint-stock banks | 5,184 | 6,804 | 4,663 | 5,879 |
| Others (i) | 63,696 | 66,372 | 114,740 | 97,570 |
|  | 82,789 | 80,767 | 130,139 | 112,363 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment losses | $(6,775)$ | $(5,933)$ | (213) | (183) |
|  | 76,014 | 74,834 | 129,926 | 112,180 |

(i) Balances included amounts due from banks incorporated outside Mainland China and amounts due from other financial institutions.

Movements of allowance for impairment losses during the Relevant Periods were as follows:

## Group and Bank

$\left.\begin{array}{llllllll} & & & \begin{array}{c}\text { Six months } \\ \text { ended }\end{array} \\ \text { June 30, }\end{array}\right)$

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 14. DUE FROM BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (continued)

Included in nostro accounts and placements with banks and other financial institutions are balances with original maturity of three months or less, which have been included in cash and cash equivalents in the consolidated cash flow statements (note 37(b)), as follows:

## Group



## 15. REVERSE REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Group and Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Analysed by counterparty: |  |  |  |  |
| Banks | 60,859 | 16,397 | 76,804 | 81,980 |
| Other financial institutions | 10,380 | 5,367 | 12,431 | 23,562 |
|  | 71,239 | 21,764 | 89,235 | 105,542 |
| Analysed by collateral: |  |  |  |  |
| Securities | 56,400 | 16,173 | 82,164 | 89,929 |
| Bills | 13,280 | 4,286 | 5,994 | 5,696 |
| Loans | 1,559 | 1,305 | 1,077 | 9,917 |
|  | $\underline{\underline{71,239}}$ | $\underline{\underline{21,764}}$ | $\underline{\underline{89,235}}$ | $\underline{\underline{105,542}}$ |

Under certain reverse repurchase agreements, the Group received collaterals that are permitted to be sold or repledged in the absence of default by the owners of the collaterals. The fair value of the collaterals received on such terms amounted to nil, RMB631 million, RMB565 million and nil as at December 31, 2003, 2004 and 2005 and June 30, 2006, respectively.

Included in reverse repurchase agreements are balances with original maturity of three months or less, which have been included in cash and cash equivalents in the consolidated cash flow statements (note 37(b)), as follows:

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Cash equivalents |  |  |  |  |
| Reverse repurchase agreements | 55,739 | 14,733 | 81,302 | $\underline{92,554}$ |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 16. LOANS AND ADVANCES TO CUSTOMERS

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Corporate loans | 2,828,223 | 2,895,337 | 2,369,411 | 2,499,556 |
| Personal loans | 417,440 | 502,220 | 527,361 | 545,125 |
| Discounted bills | 156,614 | 310,191 | 392,781 | 416,399 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment losses | $\begin{gathered} 3,402,277 \\ (636,222) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3,707,748 \\ (598,557) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3,289,553 \\ (83,692) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3,461,080 \\ (85,738) \end{array}$ |
|  | 2,766,055 | 3,109,191 | 3,205,861 | 3,375,342 |

Included in corporate loans of the Group are amounts of RMB64,157 million, RMB53,480 million, RMB33,002 million and RMB24,345 million as at December 31, 2003, 2004 and 2005 and June 30, 2006, respectively, relating to advances to banks and other financial institutions.

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Corporate loans | 2,792,305 | 2,841,143 | 2,306,434 | 2,437,319 |
| Personal loans | 407,705 | 486,982 | 515,113 | 533,105 |
| Discounted bills | 156,489 | 310,148 | 392,717 | 416,336 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment losses | $\begin{gathered} 3,356,499 \\ (635,509) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3,638,273 \\ (597,646) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3,214,264 \\ (83,168) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3,386,760 \\ (85,308) \end{array}$ |
|  | 2,720,990 | 3,040,627 | 3,131,096 | 3,301,452 |

Included in corporate loans of the Bank are amounts of RMB56,050 million, RMB42,260 million, RMB21,573 million and RMB10,967 million as at December 31, 2003, 2004, 2005 and June 30, 2006, respectively, relating to advances to banks and other financial institutions.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 16. LOANS AND ADVANCES TO CUSTOMERS (continued)

The composition of corporate loans by legal form of borrower is as follows:

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| State-wholly-owned enterprises (i) | 1,189,813 | 1,193,530 | 595,685 | 608,543 |
| State-controlled enterprises (i) | 396,959 | 424,622 | 633,459 | 657,548 |
| State-invested enterprises (i) | 77,933 | 80,522 | 68,654 | 72,451 |
| Joint-stock enterprises | 284,344 | 306,738 | 289,616 | 330,134 |
| Private enterprises | 257,913 | 258,363 | 272,538 | 312,818 |
| Foreign invested and foreign jointenterprises | 227,873 | 235,418 | 229,133 | 240,942 |
| Others (ii) | 393,388 | 396,144 | 280,326 | 277,120 |
| Total corporate loans | $\underline{\text { 2,828,223 }}$ | 2,895,337 | 2,369,411 | 2,499,556 |

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| State-wholly-owned enterprises (i) | 1,189,813 | 1,193,530 | 595,685 | 608,543 |
| State-controlled enterprises (i) | 396,959 | 424,622 | 633,459 | 657,548 |
| State-invested enterprises (i) | 77,933 | 80,522 | 68,654 | 72,451 |
| Joint-stock enterprises | 284,344 | 306,738 | 289,616 | 330,134 |
| Private enterprises | 257,913 | 258,363 | 272,538 | 312,818 |
| Foreign invested and foreign jointenterprises | 227,873 | 235,418 | 229,133 | 240,942 |
| Others (ii) | 357,470 | 341,950 | 217,349 | 214,883 |
| Total corporate loans | 2,792,305 | 2,841,143 | 2,306,434 | $\underline{2,437,319}$ |

(i) Included in identified impaired loans and advances of the Group and of the Bank are amounts of RMB549,226 million, RMB509,798 million, RMB72,045 million and RMB61,211 million as at December 31, 2003, 2004, 2005 and June 30, 2006, respectively, relating to advances to state-owned enterprise including state-wholly-owned enterprises, state-controlled enterprises and state-invested enterprises.
(ii) Balances included corporate loans granted to borrowers located outside Mainland China.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 16. LOANS AND ADVANCES TO CUSTOMERS (continued)

Movements of allowance for impairment losses during the Relevant Periods were as follows:

## Group

$\left.\begin{array}{lllllll} & & & & & & \\ \text { Six months } \\ \text { ended }\end{array}\right)$

## Bank

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| At beginning of the year/period | 639,532 | 635,509 | 597,646 | 83,168 |
| Charge for the year/period | 34,792 | 30,521 | 26,809 | 11,595 |
| Accreted interest on impaired loans | $(9,831)$ | $(9,868)$ | $(8,339)$ | (893) |
| Write-offs | $(26,637)$ | $(51,066)$ | $(27,390)$ | $(6,705)$ |
| Transfer out (i) | $(2,347)$ | $(7,450)$ | $(2,468)$ | $(1,857)$ |
| Reversal arising from the Restructuring (ii) | - | - | $\underline{(503,090)}$ | - |
| At end of the year/period | 635,509 | 597,646 | 83,168 | 85,308 |

(i) The balance of allowance transferred out included the allowance transferred to repossessed assets and investments held under debt equity swap arrangements.
(ii) Upon the disposal of impaired loans and advances during the Restructuring, the allowance for impairment losses amounting to RMB503,090 million (note 1 (b)) previously made against these impaired loans and advances was reversed and credited to the capital reserve during the year ended December 31, 2005 as a capital contribution.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 16. LOANS AND ADVANCES TO CUSTOMERS (continued)

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Loans and advances for which allowance for impairment losses is: <br> -individually assessed (i) . . . . . . . . . . -collectively assessed | 820,371 | 777,803 | 143,506 | 132,059 |
|  | 2,581,906 | 2,929,945 | 3,146,047 | 3,329,021 |
|  | 3,402,277 | 3,707,748 | 3,289,553 | 3,461,080 |
| Allowance for impairment losses: |  |  |  |  |
| -individually assessed | 605,237 | 564,367 | 49,396 | 49,646 |
| -collectively assessed | 30,985 | 34,190 | 34,296 | 36,092 |
|  | 636,222 | 598,557 | 83,692 | 85,738 |
| Net loans and advances for which allowance for impairment losses is: |  |  |  |  |
| -individually assessed | 215,134 | 213,436 | 94,110 | 82,413 |
| -collectively assessed | 2,550,921 | 2,895,755 | 3,111,751 | 3,292,929 |
|  | $\underline{\text { 2,766,055 }}$ | 3,109,191 | 3,205,861 | 3,375,342 |
| Identified impaired loans and advances (ii) | 824,648 | 784,656 | 154,417 | 142,030 |
| Percentage of impaired loans and advances | 24.24\% | 21.16\% | 4.69\% | 4.10\% |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 16. LOANS AND ADVANCES TO CUSTOMERS (continued)

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Loans and advances for which allowance for impairment losses is: |  |  |  |  |
| -_individually assessed (i) | 819,658 | 776,989 | 142,587 | 131,514 |
| -collectively assessed | $\underline{2,536,841}$ | 2,861,284 | 3,071,677 | 3,255,246 |
|  | 3,356,499 | 3,638,273 | 3,214,264 | 3,386,760 |
| Allowance for impairment losses: |  |  |  |  |
| -individually assessed | 604,898 | 564,005 | 49,095 | 49,472 |
| -collectively assessed | 30,611 | 33,641 | 34,073 | 35,836 |
|  | 635,509 | 597,646 | 83,168 | 85,308 |
| Net loans and advances for which allowance for impairment losses is: |  |  |  |  |
| -individually assessed | 214,760 | 212,984 | 93,492 | 82,042 |
| -collectively assessed | 2,506,230 | 2,827,643 | 3,037,604 | 3,219,410 |
|  | 2,720,990 | 3,040,627 | 3,131,096 | 3,301,452 |
| Identified impaired loans and advances (ii) | 823,935 | 783,842 | 153,498 | 141,485 |
| Percentage of impaired loans and advances | 24.55\% | 21.54\% | 4.78\% | 4.18\% |

(i) Loans and advances for which allowance for impairment losses is individually assessed include corporate loans which are graded as substandard, doubtful or loss.
(ii) Identified impaired loans and advances are defined as those loans and advances having objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that occur after initial recognition and that event has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of loans and advances that can be reliably estimated. These loans and advances include corporate loans and personal loans which are graded as substandard, doubtful or loss.

Included in identified impaired loans and advances of the Group and of the Bank are amounts of RMB906 million, RMB1,058 million, RMB29 million and RMB107 million as at December 31, 2003, 2004, 2005 and June 30, 2006, respectively, relating to advances to banks and other financial institutions.

Included in individually assessed allowance for impairment losses of the Group and of the Bank are amounts of RMB620 million, RMB668 million, RMB29 million and RMB67 million as at December 31, 2003, 2004, 2005 and June 30, 2006, respectively, relating to advances to banks and other financial institutions.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 16. LOANS AND ADVANCES TO CUSTOMERS (continued)

The composition of individually assessed allowance for impairment losses of corporate loans by legal form of borrower is as follows:

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| State-wholly-owned enterprises | 378,737 | 351,267 | 17,072 | 15,433 |
| State-controlled enterprises | 22,151 | 12,117 | 6,465 | 6,562 |
| State-invested enterprises | 2,551 | 4,876 | 2,333 | 2,699 |
| Joint-stock enterprises | 76,716 | 62,012 | 7,333 | 7,244 |
| Private enterprises | 16,398 | 19,951 | 6,483 | 7,651 |
| Foreign invested and foreign joi enterprises | 20,873 | 18,719 | 3,466 | 4,719 |
| Others | 87,811 | 95,425 | 6,244 | 5,338 |
| Total individually assessed allow losses | 605,237 | 564,367 | 49,396 | $\underline{49,646}$ |

## Company

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| State-wholly-owned enterprises | 378,737 | 351,267 | 17,072 | 15,433 |
| State-controlled enterprises | 22,151 | 12,117 | 6,465 | 6,562 |
| State-invested enterprises | 2,551 | 4,876 | 2,333 | 2,699 |
| Joint-stock enterprises | 76,716 | 62,012 | 7,333 | 7,244 |
| Private enterprises | 16,398 | 19,951 | 6,483 | 7,651 |
| Foreign invested and foreign joint-venture enterprises | 20,873 | 18,719 | 3,466 | 4,719 |
| Others | 86,336 | 95,063 | 5,943 | 5,164 |
| Total individually assessed allowance for impairment losses | $\underline{603,762}$ | $\underline{\underline{564,005}}$ | $\underline{\underline{49,095}}$ | $\underline{\underline{49,472}}$ |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 17. INVESTMENT SECURITIES

## Group

|  | Notes | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Receivables | (a) | 397,996 | 397,996 | 1,074,461 | 1,078,786 |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities | (b) | 363,827 | 428,229 | 882,704 | 1,079,366 |
| Available-for-sale investments | (c) | 257,290 | 390,742 | 330,183 | 449,202 |
| Investments at fair value through profit or loss | (d) | 25,617 | 13,449 | 18,341 | 50,465 |
|  |  | 1,044,730 | 1,230,416 | 2,305,689 | 2,657,819 |

## Bank

|  | Notes | December 31 |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Receivables | (a) | 397,996 | 397,996 | 1,074,461 | 1,078,786 |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities | (b) | 359,558 | 422,859 | 887,677 | 1,085,241 |
| Available-for-sale investments | (c) | 254,474 | 386,683 | 319,111 | 440,622 |
| Investments at fair value through profit or loss | (d) | 25,617 | 13,449 | 16,582 | 48,136 |
|  |  | 1,037,645 | 1,220,987 | 2,297,831 | 2,652,785 |

## (a) Receivables

Receivables are unlisted and stated at amortised cost and comprise the following:

## Group and Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Huarong bonds (i) | 312,996 | 312,996 | 312,996 | 312,996 |
| Special government bond (ii) | 85,000 | 85,000 | 85,000 | 85,000 |
| MOF receivable (iii) | - | - | 246,000 | 246,000 |
| Special PBOC bills (iv) | - | - | 430,465 | 434,790 |
|  | 397,996 | 397,996 | 1,074,461 | 1,078,786 |

(i) Huarong bonds are a series of long term bonds with an aggregate amount of RMB312,996 million bilaterally issued to ICBC by Huarong in 2000 and 2001. The funds raised were used to purchase non-performing loans of ICBC. The bonds are non-transferable, have a tenure of 10 years and bear a fixed interest rate of $2.25 \%$ per annum. Further details are set out in note 1 (b)(v).
(ii) The special government bond represents a non-negotiable bond with a nominal value of RMB85,000 million issued by the MOF to ICBC in 1998. The bond will mature in 2028 and bore interest at a fixed rate of $7.2 \%$ per annum originally. ICBC was required to pay an amount

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 17. INVESTMENT SECURITIES (continued)

## (a) Receivables (continued)

to the Government that equals the interest income arising from the bond on an annual basis. Such interest income and expenses were offset and no cash settlement was involved. As part of the Restructuring, with effect from December 1, 2005, the interest rate of the bond was revised to a fixed rate of $2.25 \%$ per annum, and the aforesaid expenses ceased to be required accordingly.
(iii) Further details of the MOF receivable are set out in notes 1(b)(ii) to the Financial Information.
(iv) Special PBOC bills consist of:

- A non-transferable bill with a nominal value of RMB430,465 million issued by the PBOC in June 2005, details of which are set out in note 1(b)(iii) to the Financial Information.
- A non-transferable bill with a nominal value of RMB4,325 million issued by the PBOC in June 2006 for settlement of the amounts due from Huarong. The bill will mature in June 2011 and bears a fixed interest rate of $1.89 \%$ per annum. The PBOC has the right to early redeem the bill prior to the maturity date.


## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 17. INVESTMENT SECURITIES (continued)

## (b) Held-to-maturity debt securities

Held-to-maturity debt securities are stated at amortised cost and comprise the following:

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Governments and central banks | 175,615 | 203,386 | 592,134 | 726,827 |
| Policy banks | 165,938 | 200,512 | 246,306 | 287,662 |
| Public sector entities | 10 | 45 | 5,223 | 4,912 |
| Banks and other financial institutions | 10,690 | 8,582 | 29,361 | 50,403 |
| Corporate entities | 11,574 | 15,868 | 9,917 | 9,785 |
|  | 363,827 | 428,393 | 882,941 | 1,079,589 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment losses | - | (164) | (237) | (223) |
|  | 363,827 | 428,229 | 882,704 | 1,079,366 |
| Debt securities analysed into: |  |  |  |  |
| Listed in Hong Kong | 1,168 | 1,224 | 1,560 | 629 |
| Listed outside Hong Kong | 31,066 | 49,698 | 88,082 | 110,697 |
| Unlisted | 331,593 | 377,307 | 793,062 | 968,040 |
|  | 363,827 | 428,229 | 882,704 | 1,079,366 |
| Market value of listed securities | 32,281 | 50,887 | 91,044 | 112,547 |

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Governments and central banks | 175,389 | 201,430 | 591,942 | 725,592 |
| Policy banks | 165,938 | 200,512 | 246,306 | 287,662 |
| Public sector entities | 10 | 45 | 4,959 | 4,691 |
| Banks and other financial institutions | 11,691 | 12,656 | 35,714 | 58,666 |
| Corporate entities | 6,530 | 8,380 | 8,993 | 8,853 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment losses | 359,558 | $\begin{array}{r} 423,023 \\ (164) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 887,914 \\ (237) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,085,464 \\ (223) \end{array}$ |
|  | 359,558 | 422,859 | 887,677 | 1,085,241 |
| Debt securities analysed into: |  |  |  |  |
| Listed in Hong Kong | 161 | 34 | 1,404 | 629 |
| Listed outside Hong Kong | 27,299 | 45,121 | 87,062 | 109,918 |
| Unlisted | 332,098 | 377,704 | 799,211 | 974,694 |
|  | 359,558 | 422,859 | 887,677 | 1,085,241 |
| Market value of listed securities | 27,313 | 44,932 | 90,168 | 111,769 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 17. INVESTMENT SECURITIES (continued)

## (c) Available-for-sale investments

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Debt securities, at fair value: |  |  |  |  |
| Governments and central banks | 175,745 | 295,355 | 212,055 | 333,548 |
| Policy banks | 40,964 | 59,022 | 55,765 | 48,497 |
| Public sector entities | 609 | 1,729 | 588 | 1,727 |
| Banks and other financial institutions | 23,344 | 23,909 | 45,922 | 50,572 |
| Corporate entities | 6,162 | 2,750 | 10,549 | 9,473 |
|  | 246,824 | 382,765 | 324,879 | 443,817 |
| Equity investments: |  |  |  |  |
| At fair value | 1,257 | 1,256 | 761 | 757 |
| At cost (i): |  |  |  |  |
| Debt for equity swaps (ii) | 10,680 | 7,680 | 4,236 | 4,236 |
| Others | 3,545 | 3,098 | 347 | 447 |
|  | 15,482 | 12,034 | 5,344 | 5,440 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment losses of equity investments | $(5,016)$ | $(4,057)$ | (40) | (55) |
|  | 10,466 | 7,977 | 5,304 | 5,385 |
|  | 257,290 | 390,742 | 330,183 | 449,202 |
| Debt securities analysed into: |  |  |  |  |
| Listed in Hong Kong | 481 | 474 | 2,360 | 3,122 |
| Listed outside Hong Kong | 17,741 | 23,057 | 22,563 | 33,293 |
| Unlisted | 228,602 | 359,234 | 299,956 | 407,402 |
|  | 246,824 | 382,765 | 324,879 | $\underline{443,817}$ |
| Equity investments analysed into: |  |  |  |  |
| Listed in Hong Kong . | 477 | 419 | 437 | 479 |
| Unlisted | 15,005 | 11,615 | 4,907 | 4,961 |
|  | 15,482 | 12,034 | 5,344 | 5,440 |
| Market value of listed securities: |  |  |  |  |
| Debt securities | 18,222 | 23,531 | 24,923 | 36,415 |
| Equity investments | 477 | 419 | 437 | 479 |
|  | 18,699 | 23,950 | 25,360 | 36,894 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 17. INVESTMENT SECURITIES (continued)

## (c) Available-for-sale investments (continued)

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Debt securities, at fair value: |  |  |  |  |
| Governments and central banks | 175,745 | 295,355 | 212,055 | 333,057 |
| Policy banks | 40,964 | 59,022 | 55,765 | 48,497 |
| Public sector entities | 609 | 1,729 | - | 1,161 |
| Banks and other financial institutions | 21,946 | 21,312 | 42,560 | 48,765 |
| Corporate entities | 5,364 | 1,844 | 4,117 | 4,495 |
|  | 244,628 | 379,262 | 314,497 | 435,975 |
| Equity investments: |  |  |  |  |
| At fair value | 727 | 827 | 181 | 148 |
| At cost (i): |  |  |  |  |
| Debt for equity swaps (ii) | 10,680 | 7,680 | 4,236 | 4,236 |
| Others | 3,455 | 2,971 | 237 | 318 |
| Less: Allowance for impairment losses of equity investments | $\begin{aligned} & 14,862 \\ & (5,016) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11,478 \\ & (4,057) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4,654 \\ (40) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4,702 \\ (55) \end{array}$ |
|  | 9,846 | 7,421 | 4,614 | 4,647 |
|  | 254,474 | 386,683 | 319,111 | 440,622 |
| Debt securities analysed into: |  |  |  |  |
| Listed in Hong Kong | 327 | 191 | 1,745 | 2,116 |
| Listed outside Hong Kong | 17,028 | 21,328 | 17,541 | 28,278 |
| Unlisted | 227,273 | 357,743 | 295,211 | 405,581 |
|  | 244,628 | 379,262 | 314,497 | 435,975 |
| Equity investments analysed into: |  |  |  |  |
| Listed in Hong Kong | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Unlisted | 14,857 | 11,474 | 4,650 | 4,698 |
|  | 14,862 | 11,478 | 4,654 | 4,702 |
| Market value of listed securities: |  |  |  |  |
| Debt securities | 17,355 | 21,519 | 19,286 | 30,394 |
| Equity investments | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
|  | 17,360 | 21,523 | 19,290 | 30,398 |

(i) Certain available-for-sale unlisted equity investments which do not have any quoted market prices and whose fair values cannot be measured reliably are stated at cost less any impairment losses.
(ii) Many state-owned banks obtained equity interests in certain enterprises in lieu of repayments of loans through debts-equity swap arrangements set by the PRC Government in 1999. The Bank in fact retains the risks and rewards of ownership and rights to dispose of these equity interests. By their nature, such equity interests are treated as "equity investments" of the Group.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 17. INVESTMENT SECURITIES (continued)

## (d) Investments at fair value through profit or loss

Investments at fair value through profit or loss are stated at fair value and represent investments which are classified as held-for-trading, which comprise the following:

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Debt securities: |  |  |  |  |
| Governments and central banks | 13,367 | 12,113 | 11,467 | 16,071 |
| Policy banks | 11,794 | 1,336 | 4,279 | 13,588 |
| Public sector entities | 253 | - | 509 | 1,833 |
| Banks and other financial institutions | 203 | - | 1,259 | 3,057 |
| Corporate entities | - | - | 827 | 15,880 |
|  | 25,617 | 13,449 | 18,341 | 50,429 |
| Equity investments | - | - | - | 36 |
|  | $\underline{\text { 25,617 }}$ | $\underline{13,449}$ | $\underline{18,341}$ | 50,465 |
| Analysed into: |  |  |  |  |
| Listed in Hong Kong | 253 | 164 | 90 | 507 |
| Listed outside Hong Kong | 2,855 | 198 | 1,379 | 1,231 |
| Unlisted | 22,509 | 13,087 | 16,872 | 48,727 |
|  | 25,617 | 13,449 | 18,341 | 50,465 |

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June } 30,}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Debt securities: |  |  |  |  |
| Governments and central banks | 13,367 | 12,113 | 11,246 | 15,863 |
| Policy banks | 11,794 | 1,336 | 4,279 | 13,588 |
| Public sector entities | 253 | - | 300 | 1,619 |
| Banks and other financial institutions | 203 | - | 757 | 2,438 |
| Corporate entities | - | - | - | $\underline{14,628}$ |
|  | 25,617 | 13,449 | 16,582 | 48,136 |
| Analysed into: |  |  |  |  |
| Listed in Hong Kong | 253 | 164 | - | - |
| Listed outside Hong Kong | 2,855 | 198 | 370 | 173 |
| Unlisted | 22,509 | 13,087 | 16,212 | 47,963 |
|  | 25,617 | 13,449 | $\underline{16,582}$ | 48,136 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 17. INVESTMENT SECURITIES (continued)

(e) Movements of allowance for impairment losses of held-to-maturity debt securities and available-for-sale equity investments during the Relevant Periods were as follows:

## Group and Bank

|  | Held-to-maturity debt securities | Available-forsale equity investments | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| At January 1, 2003 | - | 4,483 | 4,483 |
| Charge for the year (note 9) | - | 789 | 789 |
| Disposals/write-offs | - | (256) | (256) |
| At December 31, 2003 and at January 1, 2004 | - | 5,016 | 5,016 |
| Transfer in | 164 | - | 164 |
| Disposals/write-offs | - | (959) | (959) |
| At December 31, 2004 and at January 1, 2005 | 164 | 4,057 | 4,221 |
| Charge for the year (note 9) | 13 | - | 13 |
| Transfer in | 60 | - | 60 |
| Disposals/write-offs | - | $(4,017)$ | $(4,017)$ |
| At December 31, 2005 and at January 1, 2006 | 237 | 40 | 277 |
| Charge for the period (note 9) | - | 15 | 15 |
| Disposals | (14) | - | (14) |
| At June 30, 2006 | 223 | 55 | 278 |

## 18. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June } 30,}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Listed shares, at cost | 4,946 | 4,935 | 5,649 | 5,554 |
| Unlisted investments, at cost | 2,152 | 2,152 | 1,463 | 1,509 |
|  | 7,098 | $\underline{7,087}$ | 7,112 | 7,063 |
| Market value of the Bank's investments in a subsidiary whose shares are listed in Hong Kong | 6,884 | $\underline{7,120}$ | 6,621 | 7,980 |

Particulars of the principal subsidiaries of the Bank are set out in note 1(d) to the Financial Information.

Included in the Bank's balance sheet are balances with subsidiaries as follows:

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Due from subsidiaries | 23,005 | 18,656 | 22,286 | 14,346 |
| Due to subsidiaries | $(9,138)$ | $(8,382)$ | $(5,522)$ | $(9,941)$ |
| Investments | 8,511 | 9,826 | 9,677 | 11,915 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 18. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES (continued)

The balances with subsidiaries included nostro accounts, placements with banks and other financial institutions, investment securities, other receivables, money market takings, deposits with banks and other financial institutions and repurchase agreements. These balances are of similar terms with those maintained with other customers of the Bank.
19. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Share of net assets | 204 | 117 | 120 | 125 |
| Goodwill on acquisition | 70 | - | - | - |
|  | 274 | 117 | 120 | 125 |

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Unlisted investments, at cost | 83 | 74 | 74 | 74 |

The financial information of the Group's associates extracted from their financial statements are summarised as follows:

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Assets | 1,236 | 1,265 | 1,920 | 2,297 |
| Liabilities | (624) | (829) | $(1,373)$ | $(1,723)$ |
| Net assets | 612 | 436 | 547 | 574 |


|  | For the year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Revenue | 638 | 99 | 123 | 59 | 89 |
| Profits/(losses) | (135) | 17 | 25 | 5 | 21 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 19. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (continued)

Particulars of the Group's associates are as follows:

| Name | Percentage of ownership interest attributable to the Group as at |  |  |  | Place of incorporation/ registration | Principal activities |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |  |  |
| $\begin{array}{lllllll}\text { Directly held by the Bank } & 2003 & 2004 & 2005 & 2006\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Qingdao International |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bank | 50.00 | 27.69 | 20.83 | 20.83 | Qingdao, the PRC | Commercial banking |
| Indirectly held by the Bank |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| China Ping An Insurance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Limited (i) . . . . . . . | 18.17 | 14.38 | 14.93 | 14.93 | Hong Kong, the PRC | General insurance |
| The Tai Ping Insurance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Company, Limited (ii) | 18.09 | N/A | N/A | N/A | Shenzhen, the PRC | General insurance |

(i) The shareholding of a $25 \%$ equity interest in this associate is held through a non-wholly-owned subsidiary, ICBC (Asia). Further details of the Bank's equity interests in ICBC (Asia) are set out in note $1(\mathrm{~d})$. The percentage of ownership interest disclosed represented the effective percentage held by the Group.
(ii) The shareholding of this associate was held through ICBC (Asia). The percentage of ownership interest disclosed represented the effective percentage held by the Group. In November 2004, the equity interests held by ICBC (Asia) were diluted from $24.9 \%$ to $12.45 \%$ and since then The Tai Ping Insurance Company, Limited has ceased to be an associate of the Group.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 20. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

## Group



## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 20. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

The Group's properties and buildings were held under the following lease terms:

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Long term leases (over 50 years) |  |  |  |  |
| -Held in the PRC (other than Hong Kong) | 4,972 | 4,692 | 6,346 | 5,645 |
| -Held in Hong Kong | 348 | 235 | 189 | 86 |
| -Held overseas | 76 | 77 | 48 | 49 |
|  | 5,396 | 5,004 | 6,583 | 5,780 |
| Medium term leases (10 to 50 years) |  |  |  |  |
| -Held in the PRC (other than Hong Kong) | 51,888 | 51,480 | 67,210 | 66,772 |
| -Held in Hong Kong | 265 | 223 | 285 | 281 |
|  | 52,153 | 51,703 | 67,495 | 67,053 |
| Short term leases (less than 10 years) |  |  |  |  |
| -Held in the PRC (other than Hong Kong) | 2,172 | 2,551 | 2,189 | 1,769 |
|  | 59,721 | 59,258 | 76,267 | $\underline{\text { 74,602 }}$ |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 20. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

## Bank

|  | Properties and buildings | Construction in progress | Leasehold improvements | Office equipment and computers | Motor vehicles | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cost or valuation: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| At January 1, 2003 | 74,309 | 4,283 | 1,072 | 23,125 | 6,323 | 109,112 |
| Additions | 2,319 | 1,705 | 226 | 4,063 | 396 | 8,709 |
| Transfers | 1,751 | $(2,519)$ | - | 913 | 2 | 147 |
| Disposals | $(1,021)$ | (47) | (68) | $(1,358)$ | (609) | $(3,103)$ |
| At December 31, 2003 and at January 1, | 77,358 | 3,422 | 1,230 | 26,743 | 6,112 | 114,865 |
| Additions | 1,762 | 1,850 | 205 | 3,538 | 281 | 7,636 |
| Transfers | 1,454 | $(2,528)$ | - | 990 | 10 | (74) |
| Disposals | $(1,175)$ |  | (99) | $(1,757)$ | (541) | $(3,572)$ |
| At December 31, 2004 and at January 1, 2005 | 79,399 | 2,744 | 1,336 | 29,514 | 5,862 | 118,855 |
| Additions | 2,783 | 2,067 | 814 | 2,970 | 150 | 8,784 |
| Transfers | 2,021 | $(1,955)$ | 1 | 489 | 12 | 568 |
| Revaluation surplus | 19,677 | 61 | - | 2,131 | 828 | 22,697 |
| Elimination of accumulated depreciation and impairment losses on valuation | $(19,000)$ | (67) | - 77 | $(18,529)$ | $(4,271)$ | $(41,867)$ |
| Disposals | $(6,870)$ | - | (774) | $(2,493)$ | (685) | $(10,822)$ |
| At December 31, 2005 and at January 1, 2006 | 78,010 | 2,850 | 1,377 | 14,082 | 1,896 | 98,215 |
| Additions | 218 | 765 | 98 | 407 | 21 | 1,509 |
| Transfers | 329 | (500) | 2 | 169 | - |  |
| Disposals | (264) | (181) | (166) | (66) | (42) | (719) |
| At June 30, 2006 | 78,293 | 2,934 | 1,311 | 14,592 | 1,875 | 99,005 |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| At January 1, 2003 | 15,730 | 70 | 471 | 11,040 | 4,070 | 31,381 |
| Depreciation charge for the year | 2,621 | - | 221 | 4,799 | 806 | 8,447 |
| Impairment losses | 100 | - | - | - | - | 100 |
| Disposals | (324) | - | (63) | $(1,301)$ | (559) | $(2,247)$ |
| At December 31, 2003 and at January 1, 2004 | 18,127 | 70 | 629 | 14,538 | 4,317 | 37,681 |
| Depreciation charge for the year | 2,890 | - | 213 | 4,970 | 694 | 8,767 |
| Disposals | (520) | - | (88) | $(1,615)$ | (494) | $(2,717)$ |
| At December 31, 2004 and at January 1, 2005 | 20,497 | 70 | 754 | 17,893 | 4,517 | 43,731 |
| Depreciation charge for the year | 3,450 | - | 386 | 5,179 | 786 | 9,801 |
| Impairment losses | 107 | 182 | - | - | - | 289 |
| Elimination of accumulated depreciation and impairment losses on valuation | $(19,000)$ | (67) | - | $(18,529)$ | $(4,271)$ | $(41,867)$ |
| Disposals | $(3,086)$ | - | (482) | $(2,252)$ | (534) | $(6,354)$ |
| At December 31, 2005 and at January 1, 2006 | 1,968 | 185 | 658 | 2,291 | 498 | 5,600 |
| Depreciation charge for the period . . . . . . . | 1,806 | - | 101 | 2,744 | 376 | 5,027 |
| Impairment losses | 182 | 4 | - | 2 | - | 188 |
| Disposals . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . | (48) | - | (65) | (9) | (31) | (153) |
| At June 30, 2006 | 3,908 | 189 | 694 | 5,028 | 843 | 10,662 |
| Net carrying amount: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| At December 31, 2003 | 59,231 | 3,352 | 601 | 12,205 | 1,795 | 77,184 |
| At December 31, 2004 | 58,902 | 2,674 | 582 | 11,621 | 1,345 | 75,124 |
| At December 31, 2005 | 76,042 | 2,665 | 719 | 11,791 | 1,398 | 92,615 |
| At June 30, 2006 | 74,385 | 2,745 | 617 | 9,564 | 1,032 | 88,343 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 20. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

The Bank's properties and buildings were held under the following lease terms:

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Long term leases (over 50 years) |  |  |  |  |
| -Held in the PRC (other than Hong Kong) | 4,924 | 4,653 | 6,341 | 5,629 |
| -Held overseas | 73 | 75 | 47 | 49 |
|  | 4,997 | 4,728 | 6,388 | 5,678 |
| Medium term leases (10 to 50 years) |  |  |  |  |
| -Held in the PRC (other than Hong Kong) | 51,886 | 51,463 | 67,199 | 66,677 |
| -Held in Hong Kong | 194 | 175 | 267 | 263 |
|  | 52,080 | 51,638 | 67,466 | 66,940 |
| Short term leases (less than 10 years) |  |  |  |  |
| -Held in the PRC (other than Hong Kong) | 2,154 | 2,536 | 2,188 | 1,767 |
|  | 59,231 | 58,902 | 76,042 | $\underline{74,385}$ |

In accordance with the relevant rules and regulations, subsequent to the transformation of ICBC into a joint-stock company, the titleship of properties and buildings previously held under the name of ICBC is to be transferred to the Bank. The aforesaid re-registration process for certain properties and buildings has not yet been completed up to the date of this report.

ICBC engaged China United Assets Appraisal Co., Ltd., an independent firm of qualified asset appraisers in the PRC, to value its property and equipment (other than leasehold improvements) on a depreciated replacement cost or a comparable market basis as appropriate. The date of valuation was June 30, 2005. The valuation was made for the purpose of the Restructuring and to comply with the relevant rules and regulations. The surplus of RMB22,697 million arising from the above valuation has been credited to the asset revaluation reserve and then capitalised as share capital of the Bank upon its incorporation.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 20. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

Had the property and equipment (other than leasehold improvements) been measured using the cost model as at December 31, 2005 and June 30, 2006, the carrying amounts would have been as follows:

## Group

| December 31, 2005 | Cost | Accumulated depreciation and impairment | Net carrying amount |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Properties and buildings | 77,607 | $(20,957)$ | 56,650 |
| Construction in progress | 2,856 | (252) | 2,604 |
| Office equipment and computers | 30,818 | $(20,409)$ | 10,409 |
| Motor vehicles | 5,350 | $(4,416)$ | 934 |
|  | 116,631 | $(46,034)$ | 70,597 |
| June 30, 2006 |  |  |  |
| Properties and buildings | 77,886 | $(22,611)$ | 55,275 |
| Construction in progress | 2,940 | (256) | 2,684 |
| Office equipment and computers | 31,340 | $(22,494)$ | 8,846 |
| Motor vehicles | 5,333 | $(4,433)$ | 900 |
|  | 117,499 | $(49,794)$ | 67,705 |

## Bank

| December 31, 2005 | Cost | Accumulated depreciation and impairment | Net carrying amount |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Properties and buildings | 77,333 | $(20,908)$ | 56,425 |
| Construction in progress | 2,856 | (252) | 2,604 |
| Office equipment and computers | 30,480 | $(20,148)$ | 10,332 |
| Motor vehicles | 5,339 | $(4,410)$ | 929 |
|  | 116,008 | $(45,718)$ | 70,290 |
| June 30, 2006 |  |  |  |
| Properties and buildings | 77,616 | $(22,558)$ | 55,058 |
| Construction in progress | 2,940 | (256) | 2,684 |
| Office equipment and computers | 30,990 | $(22,221)$ | 8,769 |
| Motor vehicles | 5,318 | $(4,424)$ | 894 |
|  | 116,864 | $(49,459)$ | 67,405 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 21. DEFERRED INCOME TAX

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities as at the balance sheet date are related to the following:

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Provisions for impairment losses on loans and advances and other assets | 21,269 | 5,206 | 928 | 1,221 |
| Provision for overdue interest receivable | 3,995 | 954 | - | - |
| Provision for housing reform losses | 3,442 | 2,548 | - | - |
| Amortisation and interest recognition for short term debt securities | (342) | $(1,027)$ | (541) |  |
| Revaluation of available-for-sale investments | $(2,161)$ | (949) | $(1,001)$ | (595) |
| Changes in fair value of financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss | 369 | 395 | $(1,254)$ | $(1,658)$ |
| Others | 809 | 1,678 | 450 | 762 |
| Net deferred income tax assets/(liabilities) | 27,381 | 8,805 | $\underline{(1,418)}$ | (270) |

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Provisions for impairment losses on loans and advances and other assets | 21,269 | 5,206 | 928 | 1,221 |
| Provision for overdue interest receivable | 3,995 | 954 | - | - |
| Provision for housing reform losses | 3,442 | 2,548 | - |  |
| Amortisation and interest recognition for short term debt securities | (342) | $(1,027)$ | (541) | - |
| Revaluation of available-for-sale investments | $(2,161)$ | (949) | $(1,001)$ | (595) |
| Changes in fair value of financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss | 318 | 347 | $(1,254)$ | $(1,635)$ |
| Others | 799 | 1,648 | 450 | 723 |
| Net deferred income tax assets/(liabilities) | 27,320 | 8,727 | $\underline{(1,418)}$ | (286) |

Deferred income tax debited/(credited) to equity during the year/period is as follows:

## Group and Bank

Relating to the revaluation of available-for-sale investments $\ldots \ldots .$\begin{tabular}{lllll}

\& \begin{tabular}{c}
Year ended <br>
December 31,

 \& 

Six months <br>
ended <br>
June 30,
\end{tabular} <br>

\hline
\end{tabular}

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## (Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 22. OTHER ASSETS

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Interest receivable | 8,233 | 9,289 | 24,993 | 29,688 |
| Repossessed assets | 15,029 | 13,373 | 6,395 | 5,828 |
| Positive fair value of financial derivatives (note 29) | 1,623 | 2,129 | 9,957 | 11,260 |
| Land use rights (i) |  |  | 19,657 | 19,408 |
| Settlement and clearing accounts | 7,470 | 7,907 | 8,115 | 21,932 |
| Others | 12,898 | 12,708 | 7,090 | 9,570 |
|  | 45,253 | 45,406 | 76,207 | 97,686 |

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Interest receivable | 7,862 | 8,668 | 24,295 | 29,176 |
| Repossessed assets | 15,029 | 13,373 | 6,395 | 5,828 |
| Positive fair value of financial derivatives (note 29) | 1,196 | 1,673 | 9,154 | 10,352 |
| Land use rights (i) | - | - | 19,657 | 19,408 |
| Settlement and clearing accounts | 6,949 | 7,482 | 7,679 | 21,448 |
| Others | 11,440 | 10,900 | 6,184 | 8,160 |
|  | $\underline{42,476}$ | 42,096 | 73,364 | $\underline{94,372}$ |

(i) Land use rights, which are held under medium term leases and are situated in Mainland China, represent the amount of land use rights injected by the Government through capital contribution (note 1(b)(iv)) less accumulated amortisation.

Repossessed assets are analysed as follows:

## Group and Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Cost | 33,014 | 31,036 | 8,942 | 8,513 |
| Allowance for impairment losses | (17,985) | $(17,663)$ | $(2,547)$ | $(2,685)$ |
|  | 15,029 | 13,373 | 6,395 | 5,828 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 22. OTHER ASSETS (continued)

The movements of allowance for impairment losses of repossessed assets during the Relevant Periods were as follows:

## Group and Bank

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six month ended June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| At beginning of the year/period | 19,518 | 17,985 | 17,663 | 2,547 |
| Charge for the year/period (note 9) | 484 | 348 | 101 | 399 |
| Transfer in | 2,348 | 5,503 | 2,430 | 1,857 |
| Disposals/write-offs | $(4,365)$ | $(6,173)$ | $(17,647)$ | $\underline{(2,118)}$ |
| At end of the year/period | $\underline{\underline{17,985}}$ | $\underline{\underline{17,663}}$ | 2,547 | $\underline{\text { 2,685 }}$ |

## 23. DUE TO BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Money market takings | 25,200 | 24,988 | 31,360 | 35,691 |
| Deposits | 193,809 | 180,707 | 201,550 | 331,527 |
|  | 219,009 | 205,695 | 232,910 | 367,218 |

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Money market takings | 31,313 | 28,715 | 29,709 | 39,928 |
| Deposits | 194,315 | 181,120 | 201,725 | 332,276 |
|  | 225,628 | 209,835 | 231,434 | 372,204 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 23. DUE TO BANKS AND OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (continued)

Analysed by legal form of counterparty

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Policy banks | 661 | 461 | 503 | 464 |
| State-owned banks | 18,532 | 6,774 | 12,493 | 8,438 |
| Joint-stock banks | 13,808 | 16,044 | 12,428 | 19,731 |
| Others (i) | 186,008 | 182,416 | 207,486 | 338,585 |
|  | 219,009 | $\underline{\underline{205,695}}$ | $\underline{\underline{232,910}}$ | 367,218 |

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Policy banks | 661 | 461 | 503 | 464 |
| State-owned banks | 18,498 | 6,734 | 10,666 | 7,187 |
| Joint-stock banks | 13,438 | 15,701 | 10,699 | 19,319 |
| Others (i) | 193,031 | 186,939 | 209,566 | 345,234 |
|  | 225,628 | 209,835 | 231,434 | 372,204 |

(i) Balances included amounts due to banks incorporated outside Mainland China and amounts due to other financial institutions.

## 24. REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Analysed by counterparty: |  |  |  |  |
| Banks | 16,253 | 26,039 | 26,913 | 7,779 |
| Other financial institutions | - | 300 | 5,388 | 3,843 |
|  | $\underline{\underline{16,253}}$ | $\underline{\underline{26,339}}$ | 32,301 | $\underline{\underline{11,622}}$ |
| Analysed by collateral: |  |  |  |  |
| Securities | 1,003 | 25,000 | 28,556 | 8,296 |
| Bills | 13,720 | 873 | 790 | - |
| Loans | 1,530 | 466 | 2,955 | 3,326 |
|  | $\underline{\underline{16,253}}$ | $\underline{\underline{26,339}}$ | 32,301 | $\underline{\underline{11,622}}$ |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 24. REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS (continued)

Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Analysed by counterparty: |  |  |  |  |
| Banks | 16,253 | 26,867 | 27,721 | 8,389 |
| Other financial institutions | - | 300 | 5,388 | 3,843 |
|  | 16,253 | 27,167 | 33,109 | 12,232 |
| Analysed by collateral: |  |  |  |  |
| Securities | 1,003 | 25,000 | 28,556 | 8,296 |
| Bills | 13,720 | 873 | 790 | - |
| Loans | 1,530 | 1,294 | 3,763 | 3,936 |
|  | 16,253 | 27,167 | 33,109 | 12,232 |

## 25. DUE TO CUSTOMERS

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Demand deposits |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate customers | 1,538,964 | 1,660,739 | 1,787,336 | 1,867,705 |
| Personal customers | 780,339 | 882,431 | 1,012,876 | 1,053,394 |
| Others | 70,988 | 68,553 | 77,944 | 53,257 |
| Time deposits |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate customers | 504,705 | 612,341 | 754,968 | 909,401 |
| Personal customers . | 1,811,865 | 1,952,218 | 2,103,742 | $\underline{2,235,281}$ |
|  | $\underline{\underline{4,706,861}}$ | $\underline{5,176,282}$ | $\underline{\text { 5,736,866 }}$ | $\underline{\underline{6,119,038}}$ |

The Group's amounts due to customers included structured deposits amounting to RMB7,316 million, RMB26,301 million, RMB33,590 million and RMB32,869 million as at December 31, 2003, 2004, 2005 and June 30, 2006, respectively, which are financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss upon initial recognition. The differences between the fair value and the amount that the Group would be contractually required to pay at maturity to the holders of these financial liabilities amounted to RMB30 million, RMB200 million, RMB629 million and RMB694 million as at December 31, 2003, 2004, 2005 and June 30, 2006, respectively. The amount of changes in the fair value of the financial liabilities that is attributable to changes in credit risk is considered not significant during the Relevant Periods and cumulatively at the end of each of the Relevant Periods.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 25. DUE TO CUSTOMERS (continued)

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Demand deposits |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate customers | 1,533,595 | 1,655,994 | 1,779,074 | 1,854,530 |
| Personal customers | 775,395 | 870,966 | 1,003,655 | 1,048,286 |
| Others | 70,987 | 68,544 | 77,941 | 53,253 |
| Time deposits |  |  |  |  |
| Corporate customers | 481,881 | 579,755 | 707,981 | 848,507 |
| Personal customers . | 1,806,159 | 1,939,938 | 2,103,203 | 2,231,743 |
|  | 4,668,017 | 5,115,197 | 5,671,854 | 6,036,319 |

The Bank's amounts due to customers included structured deposits amounting to RMB7,316 million, RMB26,301 million, RMB33,103 million and RMB32,367 million as at December 31, 2003, 2004, 2005 and June 30, 2006, respectively, which are financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss upon initial recognition. The differences between the fair value and the amount that the Bank would be contractually required to pay at maturity to the holders of these financial liabilities amounted to RMB30 million, RMB200 million, RMB611 million and RMB671 million as at December 31, 2003, 2004, 2005 and June 30, 2006, respectively. The amount of changes in the fair value of the financial liabilities that is attributable to changes in credit risk is considered not significant during the Relevant Periods and cumulatively at the end of each of the Relevant Periods.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## (Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 26. DEBT ISSUED

## Group

|  | Notes | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Notes payable | (a) | - | 3,294 | 3,076 | 2,987 |
| Subordinated bonds issued | (b) |  | - | 35,000 | 35,000 |
|  |  | - | 3,294 | 38,076 | 37,987 |

## Bank

|  |  | December 31, |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { June 30, } \\ \hline 2006 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Notes | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Subordinated bonds issued | (b) | - | - | 35,000 | 35,000 |

## Notes:

(a) In September 2004, ICBCA (C.I.) Limited, an indirectly-held subsidiary of the Bank, issued notes with an aggregate principal amount of US $\$ 400$ million, at a coupon rate of $4.125 \%$ per annum and maturing on September 16, 2009. The notes have been designated as liabilities at fair value through profit or loss upon initial recognition. The differences between the fair value and the amount that the Group would be contractually required to pay at maturity to the holders of these notes amounted to RMB17 million, RMB128 million and RMB153 million as at December 31, 2004 and 2005 and June 30,2006 , respectively. The amount of changes in the fair value of the financial liabilities that is attributable to changes in credit risk is considered not significant during the Relevant Periods and cumulatively at the end of each of the Relevant Periods.
(b) As approved by the PBOC and the CBRC, the Bank issued callable subordinated bonds of RMB35,000 million through open market bidding in 2005. These subordinated bonds included:
(i) 10-year fixed rate subordinated bonds in the amount of RMB13,000 million in aggregate maturing in 2015, bearing a coupon rate of $3.11 \%$ per annum. The Bank has the option to redeem all or part of the bonds at face value on August 29, 2010. If the Bank does not exercise this option, the annual coupon rate will increase by $3 \%$ thereafter.
(ii) 15-year fixed rate subordinated bonds in the amount of RMB13,000 million in aggregate maturing in 2020, bearing a coupon rate of $3.77 \%$ per annum. The Bank has the option to redeem all or part of the bonds at face value on September 6, 2015. If the Bank does not exercise this option, the annual coupon rate will increase by $3 \%$ thereafter.
(iii) 10-year floating rate subordinated bonds in the amount of RMB9,000 million in aggregate maturing in 2015, bearing a coupon rate which is the specific "base rate" plus an interest margin of $1.05 \%$ per annum. The base rate is determined based on the weighted average of PRC inter-bank money market 7-day repo rates. The Bank has the option to redeem all or part of the bonds at face value on September 14, 2010. If the Bank does not exercise this option, the interest margin of the bonds will increase by $1 \%$ thereafter.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 27. OTHER LIABILITIES

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Interest payable | 32,392 | 34,342 | 38,177 | 45,536 |
| Supplementary retirement benefits | 31,977 | 27,261 | 29,921 | 29,269 |
| Settlement and clearing accounts | 19,466 | 23,462 | 24,276 | 40,143 |
| Salaries and welfare payable | 2,970 | 3,637 | 5,126 | 5,675 |
| Sundry tax payables | 3,167 | 3,626 | 4,595 | 4,288 |
| Bank drafts | 2,956 | 4,545 | 4,026 | 7,445 |
| Negative fair value of financial derivatives (note 29) | 2,798 | 3,556 | 3,530 | 4,067 |
| Payables for bonds purchased | 4,000 | 16,980 | 2,346 | 9,605 |
| Allowance for litigation losses (note 33(a)) | 713 | 745 | 813 | 858 |
| Dividend Payable | - | - | - | 3,537 |
| Others (i) | 17,680 | 12,731 | 21,529 | 18,799 |
|  | 118,119 | 130,885 | 134,339 | 169,222 |

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Interest payable | 32,208 | 34,032 | 37,610 | 45,294 |
| Supplementary retirement benefits | 31,977 | 27,261 | 29,921 | 29,269 |
| Settlement and clearing accounts | 19,460 | 23,457 | 24,014 | 39,393 |
| Salaries and welfare payable | 2,957 | 3,468 | 5,049 | 5,615 |
| Sundry tax payables | 3,162 | 3,620 | 4,592 | 4,285 |
| Bank drafts | 2,952 | 4,540 | 3,989 | 7,411 |
| Negative fair value of financial derivatives (note 29) | 2,222 | 2,942 | 2,729 | 3,040 |
| Payables for bonds purchased | 4,000 | 16,980 | 2,346 | 9,605 |
| Allowance for litigation losses (note 33(a)) | 713 | 745 | 813 | 858 |
| Dividend Payable | - | - | - | 3,537 |
| Others (i) | 16,755 | 11,630 | 21,470 | 18,444 |
|  | 116,406 | 128,675 | $\underline{132,533}$ | $\underline{166,751}$ |

(i) Balance as at December 31, 2005 included an amount payable to the MOF of RMB8,028 million arising from the Restructuring of the Bank (note 1(b)(viii)). The amount was capitalised as equity in June 2006 (note 28(a)).

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 27. OTHER LIABILITIES (continued)

The Group provides supplementary retirement benefits, which include supplementary pension and supplementary medical benefits, for its domestic retirees who retired before June 30, 2005. The amounts recognised in the consolidated balance sheets represent the present value of unfunded obligations. The Group's obligations in respect of the supplementary retirement benefits at the balance sheet dates were computed by an independent actuary, Towers, Perrin, Forster \& Crosby, Inc., Hong Kong, whose actuaries are members of the Society of Actuaries of the United States of America, using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. Actuarial gains or losses are recognised in the income statement when incurred. The components of net benefit expense recognised in the consolidated income statements and the amounts recognised in the consolidated balance sheets are summarised below.

## (i) Amount recognised at each balance sheet date:

## Group and Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Unfunded liabilities | 31,977 | 27,261 | 29,921 | 29,269 |

(ii) Movements of net benefit liabilities recognised in the balance sheets were as follows:

## Group and Bank

$\left.\begin{array}{llllllll} & & & & \begin{array}{c}\text { Six months } \\ \text { ended }\end{array} \\ \text { June 30, }\end{array}\right)$
(iii) Net expenses/(income) recognised in the consolidated income statements:

## Group

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Interest cost recognised during the year/period | 1,066 | 1,084 | 1,245 | 622 | 505 |
| Actuarial losses/(gains) recognised during the year/ period | (873) | $(3,761)$ | 3,525 | 2,365 | (116) |
| Net expenses /(income) recognised in the consolidated income statements (note 6) | 193 | $(2,677)$ | 4,770 | 2,987 | 389 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 27. OTHER LIABILITIES (continued)

(iv) Principal actuarial assumptions

## Group and Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Discount rate | 3.50\% | 4.75\% | 3.50\% | 3.50\% |
| Healthcare cost increase rate | 8.00\% | 8.00\% | 8.00\% | 8.00\% |
| Expected annual future benefit increase for beneficiaries of deceased employees . | 4.50\% | 4.50\% | 4.50\% | 4.50\% |
| Average expected future lifetime of current retirees | 16.0 years | 16.0 years | 15.4 years | 15.1 years |

## 28. CAPITAL AND RESERVES

## (a) Issued share capital/paid-up capital

On October 28, 2005, with the approval of the State Council, ICBC was restructured and incorporated as a joint-stock limited company with a registered capital of RMB248,000 million divided into 248,000 million shares with a par value of RMB1 each, and accordingly issued 124,000 million shares each to the MOF and Huijin, respectively.

On April 28, 2006, Goldman Sachs, Dresdner Bank Luxembourg S.A. and American Express Company subscribed for 16,476 million shares, 6,433 million shares and 1,276 million shares in the Bank for cash consideration of US\$2,582 million, Euro825 million and US\$200 million, respectively.

On June 29, 2006, the National Council for Social Security Fund subscribed for 14,324 million shares for a consideration of RMB18,028 million, of which 7,945 million shares were paid by cash and the remaining 6,379 million shares were settled by capitalising a payable balance of RMB8,028 million of the Bank (note 27).

Following the above share subscriptions, the Bank's registered capital increased from RMB248,000 million to RMB286,509 million, divided into 286,509 million of RMB1 each. The premium of consideration over the increase in registered capital was credited to the capital reserve (note 28(b)).

## (b) Capital reserve

Pursuant to the Restructuring, the paid-up capital, reserves and accumulated losses of ICBC, as determined under the generally accepted accounting principles in the PRC, were converted into the Bank's issued share capital upon its incorporation as described in notes 1(b)(viii) and 28(a) to the Financial Information. In the preparation of the Financial Information, the paid-up capital and all the then existing reserves and accumulated losses as determined under IFRS were accordingly eliminated, with the resulting difference dealt with in the capital reserve. Increase in capital reserve during the six months ended June 30, 2006 represented the premium of shares newly issued as described in note 28(a) above.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 28. CAPITAL AND RESERVES (continued)

## (c) Surplus reserves

Surplus reserves consist of statutory surplus reserve and discretionary surplus reserve.

## (i) Statutory surplus reserve

The Bank is required to appropriate $10 \%$ of its profit after incorporating as a joint-stock limited company, determined under the generally accepted accounting principles in the PRC, to the statutory surplus reserve until the reserve balance reaches $50 \%$ of its registered capital.

Subject to the approval of shareholders, statutory surplus reserve may be used to offset accumulated losses, if any, and may also be converted into capital, provided that the balance of statutory surplus reserve after such capitalisation is not less than $25 \%$ of the registered capital.

## (ii) Discretionary surplus reserve

After making the appropriation to the statutory reserve, the Bank may also appropriate its profit to the discretionary surplus reserve upon the approval of the shareholders in general meetings. Subject to the approval of the shareholders, discretionary surplus reserve may be used to offset accumulated losses, if any, and may be converted into capital.

## (d) Other reserves

The Bank is required to maintain a general reserve within equity, through the appropriation of profit, which should not be less than $1 \%$ of the year end balance of its risk-bearing assets. As allowed by the MOF, the reserve is to be appropriated over a period of not more than five years, beginning in 2005.

Asset revaluation reserve records the revaluation surplus of property and equipment.
Investment revaluation reserve records the fair value changes of available-for-sale investments.
Foreign currency translation reserve is used to record exchange differences arising from the translation of financial statements of the subsidiaries and branches incorporated outside Mainland China.

## （I）FINANCIAL INFORMATION（continued）

## Notes to the Financial Information

（Expressed in millions of Renminbi，unless otherwise stated）

## 28．CAPITAL AND RESERVES（continued）

## （e）Distributable profit

The Bank＇s distributable profit is based on the lower of after－tax profit after appropriation to statutory surplus reserve and general reserve as determined under the generally accepted accounting principles in the PRC and IFRSs following the Restructuring of the Bank into a joint－stock limited company on October 28，2005．The amount that the Bank＇s subsidiaries can legally distribute by way of a dividend is determined by reference to their profits as reflected in their financial statements prepared in accordance with the accounting regulations and principles promulgated by local regulatory bodies of respective countries／regions．These profits may differ from those dealt with in the Financial Information，which is prepared in accordance with IFRSs．

The movements in reserves and retained profits／（accumulated losses）of the Bank during the Relevant Periods are set out below：

|  | Reserves |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Capital reserve | Surplus reserves | General reserve | $\begin{gathered} \text { Asset } \\ \text { revaluation } \\ \text { reserve } \end{gathered}$ | Investment revaluation reserve |  | Total | Accumulated losses |
| Balance as at January 1， $2003$ | $(2,415)$ | 14，805 | － | － | 6，257 | 29 | 18，676 | $(740,618)$ |
| Profit for the year ．．．． | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 22，500 |
| Net change in the fair value of available－for－sale investments | － | － | － | － | $(1,557)$ | － | $(1,557)$ | － |
| Reserve realised on disposal of available－for－sale investments | － | － | － | － | （313） | － | （313） | － |
| Foreign currency translation | － | － | － | － | － | 123 | 123 | － |
| Appropriation to surplus reserves | － | 5 | 二 | 二 | － | － | 5 | （5） |
| Balance as at December 31， 2003 and January 1， 2004 | $(2,415)$ | 14，810 | － | － | 4，387 | 152 | 16，934 | $(718,123)$ |
| Profit for the year | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | 30，581 |
| Net change in the fair value of available－for－sale investments | － | － | － | － | $(2,365)$ | － | $(2,365)$ | － |
| Reserve realised on disposal of available－for－sale investments $\square$ | － | － | － | － | （95） | － | （95） | － |
| Foreign currency translation | － | － | － | － | － | 114 | 114 | － |
| Appropriation to surplus reserves | － | 8 | 二 | 二 | － | － | 8 | （8） |
| Balance as at December 31， 2004 and January 1， 2005 | $\underline{(2,415)}$ | $\underline{14,818}$ | 二 | 二 | 1，927 | 266 | 14，596 | $(687,550)$ |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 28. CAPITAL AND RESERVES (continued)

(e) Distributable profit (continued)

|  | Reserves |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\qquad$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Capital reserve | Surplus reserves | General reserve | Asset revaluation reserve | Investment revaluation reserve | Foreign currency translation reserve | Total |  |
| Balance as at December 31, 2004 and January 1, 2005 | $(2,415)$ | 14,818 | - | - | 1,927 | 266 | 14,596 | $(687,550)$ |
| Profit for the year . ....... | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37,004 |
| Net change in the fair value of available-for-sale investments | - | - | - | - | 3,453 | - | 3,453 | - |
| Reserve realised on disposal of available-for-sale investments | - | - | - | - | 480 | - | 480 |  |
| Foreign currency translation . | - | - | - | - |  | (83) | (83) | - |
| Asset revaluation surplus arising from the Restructuring | - | - | - | 22,697 | - | - | 22,697 | - |
| Restructuring: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital injection (note 1(b)(iv)) | 19,906 | - | - | - | - | - | 19,906 |  |
| Equity contribution arising from the disposal of impaired assets (notes 1(b)(ii) and (iii)) | 567,558 | - | - | - | - | - | 567,558 | - |
| Elimination of capital and reserves with accumulated losses and transfer of paid-up capital, reserves and accumulated losses to share capital (notes 1(b)(vii) and (viii)) | $(587,063)$ | $(14,818)$ | - | $(22,697)$ | $(3,828)$ | (321) | $(628,727)$ | 657,516 |
| Appropriation to surplus reserves | (587,063) | 375 | - | - | - | - | 375 | (375) |
| Appropriation to general reserve | - | - | 1,700 | - | - | - | 1,700 | $(1,700)$ |
| Balance as at December 31, 2005 and January 1, 2006 | $(2,014)$ | 375 | 1,700 | - | 2,032 | (138) | 1,955 | 4,895 |
| Issuance of share capital | 9,957 |  |  |  |  |  | 9,957 |  |
| Profit for the period .... | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25,194 |
| Net change in the fair value of available-for-sale investments | - | - | - | - | (897) | - | (897) | - |
| Reserve realised on disposal of available-for-sale investments | - | - | - | - | 59 | - | 59 | - |
| Foreign currency translation . | - | - | - | - | - | 82 | 82 | - |
| Appropriation to surplus reserves (note) | - | 2,657 | - | - | - | - | 2,657 | $(2,657)$ |
| Appropriation to general reserve | - | - | 5,302 | - | - | - | 5,302 | $(5,302)$ |
| Dividend-2005 final (note 11) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | $(3,537)$ |
| Balance as at June 30, $2006 \ldots$ | 7,943 | 3,032 | 7,002 | - | 1,194 | (56) | 19,115 | 18,593 |

[^3]
## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 28. CAPITAL AND RESERVES (continued)

## (e) Distributable profit (continued)

The profit for the year attributable to equity holders of the Bank for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2004 and 2005 and for the six months ended June 30, 2005 (unaudited) and 2006 dealt with in the financial statements of the Bank, were RMB22,500 million, RMB30,581 million, RMB37,004 million, RMB24,853 million and RMB25,194 million, respectively.

## 29. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

A derivative is a financial instrument, the value of which is derived from the value of another "underlying" financial instrument, an index or some other variables. Typically, an "underlying" financial instrument is a share, commodity or bond price, an index value or an exchange or interest rate. The Group uses such derivative financial instruments as forwards, futures, swaps and options.

The notional amount of a derivative represents the amount of underlying asset upon which the value of the derivative is based. It indicates the volume of business transacted by the Group but does not reflect the risk.

The fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable and willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 29. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

The Group and the Bank had derivative financial instruments at each balance sheet date as follows:

## Group

|  | December 31, 2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Notional amounts with remaining life of |  |  |  |  | Fair values |  |
|  | Within 3 months | Over 3 months but within 1 year | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Over } 1 \\ \text { year } \\ \text { but } \\ \text { within } \\ 5 \text { years } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Over } 5 \\ \text { years } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Total | $\underline{\text { Assets }}$ | $\underline{\text { Liabilities }}$ |
| Exchange rate contracts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Forward foreign exchange contracts | 51,731 | 18,898 | 3,218 | 4,066 | 77,913 | 413 | (324) |
| Currency option contracts purchased | 524 | 83 | - | - | 607 | 1 | (2) |
|  | 52,255 | 18,981 | 3,218 | 4,066 | 78,520 | 414 | (326) |
| Interest rate contracts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate swap contracts | 6,128 | 11,810 | 24,180 | 32,904 | 75,022 | 1,166 | $(2,402)$ |
| Cross-currency swap contracts | 28 | 432 | 563 | 905 | 1,928 | 18 | (46) |
| Interest rate option contracts purchased/written | 1,096 | 1,854 | 1,673 | 18 | 4,641 | 24 | (24) |
|  | 7,252 | 14,096 | 26,416 | 33,827 | 81,591 | 1,208 | $(2,472)$ |
| Other derivative contracts | - | 107 | - | - | 107 | 1 | - |
|  | 59,507 | 33,184 | 29,634 | 37,893 | 160,218 | 1,623 | (2,798) |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 29. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

## Bank

|  | December 31, 2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Notional amounts with remaining life of |  |  |  |  | Fair values |  |
|  | Within 3 months | Over 3 months but within 1 year | Over 1 year but within 5 years | Over 5 years | Total | Assets | $\underline{\text { Liabilities }}$ |
| Exchange rate contracts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Forward foreign exchange contracts | 24,940 | 14,401 | 3,218 | 4,066 | 46,625 | 348 | (264) |
| Currency option contracts purchased | 94 | 83 | - | - | 177 | - | (1) |
|  | 25,034 | 14,484 | 3,218 | 4,066 | 46,802 | 348 | (265) |
| Interest rate contracts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate swap contracts | 6,128 | 4,840 | 18,754 | 27,642 | 57,364 | 823 | $(1,904)$ |
| Cross-currency swap contracts | 28 | 432 | 563 | 905 | 1,928 | 18 | (46) |
| Interest rate option contracts purchased/written . . . . . . | 669 | 234 | 140 | - | 1,043 | 7 | (7) |
|  | 6,825 | 5,506 | 19,457 | 28,547 | 60,335 | 848 | $(1,957)$ |
|  | 31,859 | 19,990 | 22,675 | 32,613 | 107,137 | 1,196 | $\underline{(2,222)}$ |

No derivatives were designated as hedging instruments as at December 31, 2003.

## Group

|  | December 31, 2004 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Notional amounts with remaining life of |  |  |  |  | Fair values |  |
|  | Within 3 months | Over 3 months but within 1 year | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Over } 1 \\ \text { year } \\ \text { but } \\ \text { within } \\ 5 \text { years } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Over 5 years | Total | Assets | $\underline{\text { Liabilities }}$ |
| Exchange rate contracts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Forward foreign exchange contracts | 58,863 | 17,825 | 3,852 | 6,239 | 86,779 | 571 | (670) |
| Currency option contracts purchased | 2,193 | 2,574 | 65 | - | 4,832 | 29 | (44) |
|  | 61,056 | 20,399 | 3,917 | 6,239 | 91,611 | 600 | (714) |
| Interest rate contracts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate swap contracts | 12,468 | 10,293 | 57,976 | 43,591 | 124,328 | 1,247 | $(2,476)$ |
| Cross-currency swap contracts | 276 | 2,238 | 1,228 | 1,690 | 5,432 | 181 | (270) |
| Forward rate agreements | - | 2,913 | 24,283 | 16,934 | 44,130 | 65 | (65) |
| Interest rate option contracts purchased/written . . . . . . | 446 | 3,120 | 3,779 | 4,835 | 12,180 | 19 | (30) |
|  | 13,190 | 18,564 | 87,266 | 67,050 | 186,070 | 1,512 | $(2,841)$ |
| Other derivative contracts | - | 1,047 | - | - | 1,047 | 17 | (1) |
|  | 74,246 | 40,010 | 91,183 | 73,289 | 278,728 | 2,129 | $(3,556)$ |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 29. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

## Bank

|  | December 31, 2004 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Notional amounts with remaining life of |  |  |  |  | Fair values |  |
|  | Within <br> 3 months | Over 3 <br> months but <br> within 1 <br> year | Over 1 year but within 5 years | Over 5 years | Total | Assets | $\underline{\text { Liabilities }}$ |
| Exchange rate contracts: <br> Forward foreign exchange contracts | 34,799 | 12,227 | 3,820 | 6,239 | 57,085 | 504 | (601) |
| Interest rate contracts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate swap contracts | 1,388 | 4,350 | 46,027 | 36,975 | 88,740 | 919 | $(1,994)$ |
| Cross-currency swap contracts | 276 | 2,238 | 1,228 | 1,690 | 5,432 | 181 | (270) |
| Forward rate agreements | - | 2,913 | 24,283 | 16,934 | 44,130 | 65 | (65) |
| Interest rate option contracts purchased/written | 414 | 746 | 166 | 1,426 | 2,752 | 4 | (12) |
|  | 2,078 | 10,247 | 71,704 | 57,025 | 141,054 | 1,169 | $\underline{(2,341)}$ |
|  | 36,877 | 22,474 | 75,524 | 63,264 | 198,139 | 1,673 | $\underline{(2,942)}$ |

No derivatives were designated as hedging instruments as at December 31, 2004.

## Group

|  | December 31, 2005 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Notional amounts with remaining life of |  |  |  |  | Fair values |  |
|  | Within 3 months | Over 3 <br> months but <br> within 1 <br> year | Over 1 year but within 5 year | Over 5 years | Total | Assets | Liabilities |
| Exchange rate contracts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Forward foreign exchange contracts | 49,240 | 28,110 | 1,109 | 950 | 79,409 | 448 | (400) |
| Currency option contracts purchased........... | 2,291 | 1,068 | 96,975 | - | 100,334 | 7,403 | (64) |
|  | 51,531 | 29,178 | 98,084 | 950 | 179,743 | 7,851 | (464) |
| Interest rate contracts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate swap contracts | 10,262 | 17,601 | 49,321 | 45,071 | 122,255 | 1,618 | $(2,883)$ |
| Cross-currency swap contracts | 136 | 2,296 | 1,736 | 909 | 5,077 | 418 | (113) |
| Forward rate agreements | 7,174 | 5,097 | 22,564 | 11,525 | 46,360 | 67 | (67) |
| Interest rate option contracts purchased/written | 263 | 1,562 | 3,068 | 3,411 | 8,304 | 3 | (3) |
|  | 17,835 | 26,556 | 76,689 | 60,916 | 181,996 | 2,106 | $\underline{(3,066)}$ |
|  | 69,366 | 55,734 | 174,773 | 61,866 | 361,739 | 9,957 | $(3,530)$ |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 29. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

## Bank

|  | December 31, 2005 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Notional amounts with remaining life of |  |  |  |  | Fair values |  |
|  | Within 3 months | Over 3 <br> months but <br> within 1 <br> year | Over 1 year but within 5 years | $\begin{gathered} \text { Over } 5 \\ \text { years } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Total | Assets | $\underline{\text { Liabilities }}$ |
| Exchange rate contracts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Forward foreign exchange contracts | 38,982 | 24,110 | 969 | 950 | 65,011 | 389 | (370) |
| Currency option contracts purchased | 47 | - | 96,842 | - | 96,889 | 7,335 | (1) |
|  | 39,029 | $\underline{24,110}$ | 97,811 | 950 | 161,900 | 7,724 | (371) |
| Interest rate contracts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate swap contracts . . . . | 9,650 | 16,272 | 40,154 | 42,377 | 108,453 | 1,059 | $(2,182)$ |
| Cross-currency swap contracts ....... . | 136 | 2,263 | 1,579 | 909 | 4,887 | 304 | (109) |
| Forward rate agreements | 7,174 | 5,097 | 22,564 | 11,525 | 46,360 | 67 | (67) |
| Interest rate option contracts purchased/ written | - | 167 | - | 3,256 | 3,423 | 67 - | - - |
|  | 16,960 | 23,799 | 64,297 | 58,067 | 163,123 | 1,430 | $(2,358)$ |
|  | 55,989 | 47,909 | 162,108 | 59,017 | 325,023 | $\underline{\text { 9,154 }}$ | $\underline{(2,729)}$ |

Among the above derivative financial instruments, those designated as hedging instruments in fair value hedges are set out below:

## Group and Bank

|  | December 31, 2005 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Notional amounts with remaining life of |  |  |  |  | Fair values |  |
|  | Within 3 months | $\begin{gathered} \text { Over 3 } \\ \text { months but } \\ \text { within 1 } \\ \text { year } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Over 1 year but within 5 years | Over <br> 5 years | Total | Assets | Liabilities |
| Interest rate contracts: Interest rate swap contracts . . . . | - | 48 | 2,600 | 2,599 | 5,247 | 46 | (258) |
| Cross-currency swap contracts ....... | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{Z} \\ & \overline{=} \end{aligned}$ | $\overline{48}$ | $\underline{\text { - }}$ | $\begin{array}{r}\frac{67}{2,666} \\ \hline\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r}\text { 67 } \\ \underline{5,314} \\ \hline\end{array}$ | - | $(13)$ $\underline{\underline{(271)}}$ |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 29. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

## Group

|  | June 30, 2006 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Notional amounts with remaining life of |  |  |  |  | Fair values |  |
|  | Within 3 months | Over 3 <br> months but <br> within 1 <br> year | Over 1 year but within 5 years | Over 5 years | Total | Assets | Liabilities |
| Exchange rate contracts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Forward foreign exchange contracts | 70,909 | 42,142 | 6,022 | 595 | 119,668 | 836 | (671) |
| Currency option contracts purchased | 3,323 | 3,815 | 98,117 | - | 105,255 | 8,149 | (24) |
|  | 74,232 | 45,957 | 104,139 | 595 | 224,923 | 8,985 | (695) |
| Interest rate contracts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate swap contracts | 11,140 | 22,034 | 45,567 | 44,568 | 123,309 | 2,065 | $(3,133)$ |
| Cross-currency swap contracts | 1,328 | 3,837 | 601 | 1,317 | 7,083 | 162 | (191) |
| Forward rate agreements | 22,397 | 3,251 | 21,644 | 9,297 | 56,589 | 41 | (42) |
| Interest rate option contracts purchased/written | 571 | 786 | 2,710 | 3,409 | 7,476 | 3 | (3) |
|  | 35,436 | 29,908 | 70,522 | 58,591 | 194,457 | 2,271 | $(3,369)$ |
| Other derivative contracts | 88 | - | - | - | 88 | 4 | (3) |
|  | 109,756 | 75,865 | 174,661 | 59,186 | 419,468 | 11,260 | $(4,067)$ |

## Bank

|  | June 30, 2006 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Notional amounts with remaining life of |  |  |  |  | Fair values |  |
|  | Within <br> 3 month | Over 3 months but within year | Over 1 year but within 5 years | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Over } 5 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | Total | Assets | $\underline{\text { Liabilities }}$ |
| Exchange rate contracts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Forward foreign exchange contracts | 65,996 | 37,420 | 5,806 | 594 | 109,816 | 708 | (536) |
| Currency option contracts purchased | - | - | 96,842 | - | 96,842 | 8,125 | - |
|  | 65,996 | 37,420 | 102,648 | 594 | 206,658 | 8,833 | (536) |
| Interest rate contracts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate swap contracts | 9,952 | 19,247 | 36,739 | 41,969 | 107,907 | 1,321 | $(2,275)$ |
| Cross-currency swap contracts | 1,328 | 1,499 | 441 | 1,317 | 4,585 | 156 | (186) |
| Forward rate agreements | 22,274 | 3,147 | 21,644 | 9,297 | 56,362 | 41 | (42) |
| Interest rate option contracts purchased/written | - | 344 | 47 | 3,255 | 3,646 | 1 | (1) |
|  | 33,554 | 24,237 | 58,871 | 55,838 | 172,500 | 1,519 | $(2,504)$ |
|  | 99,550 | 61,657 | 161,519 | 56,432 | 379,158 | 10,352 | $(3,040)$ |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 29. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

Among the above derivative financial instruments, those designated as hedging instruments in fair value hedges are set out below:

## Group and Bank

|  | June 30, 2006 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Notional amounts with remaining life of |  |  |  |  | Fair values |  |
|  | Within 3 months | Over 3 months but within 1 year | Over 1 year but within 5 years | Over 5 years | Total | Assets | Liabilities |
| Interest rate contracts: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest rate swap contracts | - | - | 2,519 | 2,432 | 4,951 | 92 | (97) |
| Cross-currency swap contracts | - | - | - | 67 | 67 | - | (15) |
|  | 二 | 二 | 2,519 | 2,499 | 5,018 | $\underline{92}$ | (112) |

The replacement costs and credit risk weighted amounts in respect of the above derivatives of the Group as at the balance sheet dates, which have taken into account the effects of bilateral netting arrangements, were as follows:

## Replacement costs

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Interest rate derivatives | 1,208 | 1,512 | 2,106 | 2,271 |
| Currency derivatives | 414 | 600 | 7,851 | 8,985 |
| Other derivatives | 1 | 17 | - | 4 |
|  | 1,623 | 2,129 | 9,957 | 11,260 |

## Credit risk weighted amounts

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Interest rate derivatives | 1,847 | 2,954 | 3,403 | 3,502 |
| Currency derivatives | 1,592 | 2,078 | 1,456 | 2,471 |
| Other derivatives | 7 | 80 | - | 9 |
|  | 3,446 | 5,112 | 4,859 | 5,982 |

The credit risk weighted amounts refer to the amounts as computed in accordance with the rules promulgated by the CBRC and depend on the status of the counterparties and the maturity characteristics.

In accordance with the rules promulgated by the CBRC, the credit risk weighting assigned to Huijin is zero. Therefore, the credit risk weighted amount of the currency option purchased from Huijin (note 39(b)) is zero.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 30. CAPITAL AND OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

## (i) Capital commitments

At each balance sheet date, the Group and the Bank had capital commitments as follows:

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Authorised, but not contracted for | 218 | 202 | 680 | 6,666 |
| Contracted, but not provided for | 1,004 | 499 | 1,370 | 1,195 |
|  | 1,222 | 701 | 2,050 | 7,861 |

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Authorised, but not contracted for | 218 | 202 | 680 | 6,655 |
| Contracted, but not provided for | 948 | 486 | 1,367 | 1,172 |
|  | $\underline{1,166}$ | 688 | 2,047 | 7,827 |

## (ii) Operating lease commitments

At each balance sheet date, the Group and the Bank leased certain of its premises under operating lease arrangements. The total future minimum lease payments in respect of non-cancellable operating leases were as follows:

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Within one year | 1,202 | 1,298 | 1,331 | 1,467 |
| Between the second and fifth year, inclusive | 2,550 | 2,828 | 2,844 | 2,936 |
| After five years | 1,506 | 1,694 | 1,665 | 1,341 |
|  | 5,258 | 5,820 | 5,840 | 5,744 |

## Bank

|  |  | cember |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Within one year | 1,196 | 1,204 | 1,219 | 1,342 |
| Between the second and fifth year, inclusive | 2,546 | 2,644 | 2,649 | 2,683 |
| After five years | 1,506 | 1,544 | 1,506 | 1,210 |
|  | 5,248 | 5,392 | 5,374 | 5,235 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 31. CREDIT COMMITMENTS

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Letters of credit issued | 55,913 | 59,674 | 51,718 | 57,784 |
| Guarantees issued | 83,786 | 92,573 | 121,117 | 146,998 |
| Acceptances | 83,511 | 68,736 | 92,565 | 122,390 |
| Irrevocable loan commitments with original maturity: |  |  |  |  |
| Within one year | 61,933 | 55,833 | 25,665 | 117,383 |
| Over one year | 61,655 | 116,732 | 74,566 | 77,837 |
|  | $\underline{\underline{346,798}}$ | $\underline{\underline{393,548}}$ | $\underline{\underline{365,631}}$ | $\underline{\underline{522,392}}$ |

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Letters of credit issued | 53,340 | 56,530 | 49,075 | 56,313 |
| Guarantees issued | 83,178 | 91,785 | 117,291 | 146,153 |
| Acceptances | 83,511 | 68,736 | 92,565 | 122,390 |
| Irrevocable loan comm |  |  |  |  |
| Within one year | 54,785 | 47,313 | 11,507 | 101,149 |
| Over one year | 54,545 | 100,539 | 63,975 | 65,381 |
|  | 329,359 | 364,903 | 334,413 | 491,386 |

## Credit risk weighted amount of credit commitments

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Credit commitments | 161,411 | 176,195 | 173,090 | 209,273 |

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Credit commitments | 156,902 | 167,674 | 169,020 | 202,303 |

The credit risk weighted amounts refer to the amounts computed in accordance with the rules promulgated by the CBRC and depend on the status of the counterparties and the maturity characteristics. The risk weights ranged from $0 \%$ to $100 \%$ for credit commitments.

The credit risk weighted amounts stated above include the effects of bilateral netting arrangements.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 32. DESIGNATED DEPOSITS AND LOANS

## Group and Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Designated deposits | 78,981 | 103,208 | 101,718 | 114,789 |
| Designated loans | 78,457 | 102,668 | 101,212 | 114,224 |

Designated deposits represent funds that depositors have instructed the Group or the Bank to use to make loans to third parties as designated by them. The credit risk remains with the depositors.

The difference between designated deposits and designated loans represents the undesignated amounts of deposits. Such amounts are included in amounts due to customers.

## 33. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

## (a) Legal proceedings

There were litigation cases of which the Bank and/or its subsidiaries are the defendants, which are under legal proceedings. The claimed amounts at the end of each of the Relevant Periods are as follows:

## Group



## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Claimed amounts | $\underline{\text { 2,213 }}$ | $\underline{\underline{2,365}}$ | $\underline{\underline{2,908}}$ | 3,324 |

In the opinion of the directors, the Group and the Bank have made adequate allowance for any probable losses based on the current facts and circumstances (note 27).

## (b) Redemption commitments of government bonds

As an underwriting agent of the Government, the Bank underwrites certain PRC government bonds and sells the bonds to the general public. The Bank is obliged to redeem the bonds at the discretion of the holders at any time prior to maturity. The redemption price for the bonds is based on the nominal value of the bonds plus any interest accrued up to the redemption date. As at December 31, 2003, 2004, 2005 and June 30, 2006, the Bank had underwritten and sold bonds with an accumulated amount of RMB206,773 million, RMB226,115 million, RMB232,418 million and

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 33. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (continued)

(b) Redemption commitments of government bonds (continued)

RMB250,729 million, respectively, to the general public, and that have not yet matured nor been redeemed. The directors expect that the amount of redemption of these government bonds through the Bank prior to maturity will not be material.

The MOF will not provide funding for the early redemption of these government bonds on a back-to-back basis but is obliged to repay the principal and the respective interest upon maturity.

## (c) Underwriting obligations

At each balance sheet date, the unexpired underwriting commitments of the PRC government bonds were as follows:

## Group and Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Underwriting obligations | 二 | 14,890 | $\underline{2,370}$ | 9,640 |

## 34. ASSETS PLEDGED AS SECURITY

As at December 31, 2003, 2004, 2005 and June 30, 2006, the Group's assets including securities, bills and loans which have been pledged for repurchase agreements amounted to approximately RMB16,253 million, RMB26,339 million, RMB32,301 million and RMB11,622 million, respectively (note 24 ).

## 35. FIDUCIARY ACTIVITIES

The Group provides custody, trustee and asset management services to third parties. As at December 31, 2003, 2004 and 2005 and June 30, 2006, the balances of assets held in custody accounts amounted to RMB58,132 million, RMB123,009 million, RMB213,240 million and RMB282,869 million, respectively.

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT

This section describes the major risks the Group is exposed to and how the Group manages its risks.

## (a) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of loss from the default by an obligor or counterparty when payments fall due. Credit risk is often greater when counterparties are concentrated in a single industry or geographic location or have comparable economic characteristics.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (a) Credit risk (continued)

The majority of the loans of the Group are for use within Mainland China, and major off-balance sheet items such as bank acceptances are also related to the domestic customers in Mainland China. However, different areas in Mainland China have their unique characteristics in terms of economic development. Therefore, each area in Mainland China could present a different credit risk.

The Group carries out credit assessment before granting credit to individual customers and monitors on a regular basis the credit granted. Credit risk is also managed through obtaining collateral and guarantees. In the case of off-balance sheet credit related commitments, guarantee deposits are in general received by the Group to reduce credit risk.

The Group regularly reviews its limits placed on different industry groups and geographical locations. Details of the industry and geographical concentration of the Group's credit business are set out below.

The composition of loans and advances by industry is as follows:

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  |  |  |  | June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 |  | 2004 |  | 2005 |  |  |  |
| Manufacturing | 1,151,601 | 34\% | 1,078,309 | 29\% | 673,664 | 20\% | 679,478 | 20\% |
| Transportation and logistics . . . . | 322,795 | 10\% | 390,567 | 11\% | 379,015 | 11\% | 424,771 | 12\% |
| Power generation and supply | 204,611 | 6\% | 279,936 | 8\% | 284,935 | 9\% | 316,081 | 9\% |
| Retail, wholesale and catering | 351,996 | 10\% | 263,728 | 7\% | 280,969 | 9\% | 301,854 | 9\% |
| Property development | 216,723 | 6\% | 222,502 | 6\% | 217,000 | 7\% | 238,524 | 7\% |
| Education, hospitals and other non-profit organisations | 97,198 | 3\% | 121,969 | 3\% | 104,890 | 3\% | 133,379 | 4\% |
| Construction | 75,210 | 2\% | 83,397 | 2\% | 93,864 | 3\% | 86,557 | 2\% |
| Others | 408,089 | 12\% | 454,929 | 12\% | 335,074 | 10\% | 318,912 | 9\% |
| Subtotal for corporate loans | $\underline{\text { 2,828,223 }}$ | 83\% | 2,895,337 | 78\% | 2,369,411 | 72\% | 2,499,556 | 72\% |
| Personal mortgage loans ......... | 339,261 | 10\% | 427,071 | 12\% | 459,248 | 14\% | 471,596 | 14\% |
| Others | 78,179 | 2\% | 75,149 | 2\% | 68,113 | 2\% | 73,529 | 2\% |
| Subtotal for personal loans | 417,440 | 12\% | 502,220 | 14\% | 527,361 | 16\% | 545,125 | 16\% |
|  | 3,245,663 | 95\% | 3,397,557 | 92\% | 2,896,772 | 88\% | 3,044,681 | 88\% |
| Discounted bills | 156,614 | 5\% | 310,191 | 8\% | 392,781 | 12\% | 416,399 | 12\% |
|  | 3,402,277 | 100\% | 3,707,748 | 100\% | 3,289,553 | 100\% | 3,461,080 | 100\% |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (a) Credit risk (continued)

## Bank

|  | December 31, |  |  |  |  |  | June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 |  | 2004 |  | 2005 |  | 200 |  |
| Manufacturing | 1,142,560 | 34\% | 1,064,316 | 29\% | 667,894 | 21\% | 673,390 | 20\% |
| Transportation and logistics | 314,821 | 10\% | 386,534 | 11\% | 369,059 | 12\% | 413,848 | 12\% |
| Power generation and supply | 202,277 | 6\% | 268,880 | 8\% | 283,974 | 9\% | 314,840 | 9\% |
| Retail, wholesale and catering | 347,976 | 10\% | 257,326 | 7\% | 269,044 | 8\% | 289,568 | 9\% |
| Property development | 210,783 | 6\% | 211,769 | 6\% | 199,993 | 6\% | 224,954 | 7\% |
| Education, hospitals and other non-profit organisations | 96,747 | 3\% | 121,164 | 3\% | 104,017 | 3\% | 133,378 | 4\% |
| Construction | 70,962 | 2\% | 79,243 | 2\% | 89,688 | 3\% | 83,705 | 2\% |
| Others | 406,179 | 12\% | 451,911 | 12\% | 322,765 | 10\% | 303,636 | 9\% |
| Subtotal for corporate loans | 2,792,305 | 83\% | 2,841,143 | 78\% | 2,306,434 | 72\% | 2,437,319 | 72\% |
| Personal mortgage loans | 330,115 | 10\% | 412,449 | 11\% | 447,302 | 14\% | 459,726 | 14\% |
| Others | 77,590 | 2\% | 74,533 | 2\% | 67,811 | 2\% | 73,379 | 2\% |
| Subtotal for personal loans | 407,705 | 12\% | 486,982 | 13\% | 515,113 | 16\% | 533,105 | 16\% |
|  | 3,200,010 | 95\% | 3,328,125 | 91\% | 2,821,547 | 88\% | 2,970,424 | 88\% |
| Discounted bills | 156,489 | 5\% | 310,148 | $9 \%$ | 392,717 | 12\% | 416,336 | 12\% |
|  | 3,356,499 | 100\% | $\underline{~ 3,638,273}$ | 100\% | $\underline{\text { 3,214,264 }}$ | 100\% | 3,386,760 | 100\% |

The geographical segment of loans and advances of the Group is analysed as follows:

## Group

|  | December 31, |  |  |  |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 |  | 2004 |  | 2005 |  |  |  |
| Head office | 121,317 | 4\% | 140,324 | 4\% | 263,117 | 8\% | 267,865 | 8\% |
| Yangtze River Delta | 687,872 | 20\% | 757,085 | 20\% | 791,990 | 24\% | 856,732 | 25\% |
| Pearl River Delta | 475,848 | 14\% | 509,229 | 14\% | 453,773 | 14\% | 484,358 | 14\% |
| Bohai Rim | 586,009 | 17\% | 628,580 | 17\% | 574,513 | 17\% | 599,742 | 17\% |
| Central China | 524,733 | 16\% | 580,275 | 15\% | 424,628 | 13\% | 445,232 | 13\% |
| Western China | 552,112 | 16\% | 593,686 | 16\% | 484,134 | 15\% | 503,658 | 15\% |
| North-eastern China | 377,969 | 11\% | 399,326 | 11\% | 193,000 | 6\% | 192,066 | 5\% |
| Overseas | 76,417 | 2\% | 99,243 | 3\% | 104,398 | 3\% | 111,427 | 3\% |
|  | 3,402,277 | 100\% | 3,707,748 | 100\% | 3,289,553 | 100\% | 3,461,080 | 100\% |

The Bank level geographical segment of loans and advances is not presented since the relevant balances attributable to the subsidiaries are considered insignificant to the Group and are mainly included in the overseas segment above.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (b) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that funds will not be available to meet liabilities as they fall due. This may arise from amount or maturity mismatches of assets and liabilities.

The Group manages its liquidity risk through the Asset and Liability Management Department and aims at:

- optimising the assets and liabilities structure;
- maintaining the stability of the deposit base;
- projecting cash flows and evaluating the level of current assets; and
- in terms of liquidity of the branches, maintaining an efficient internal fund transfer mechanism.


## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (b) Liquidity risk (continued)

The tables below summarise the maturity analysis of assets and liabilities of the Group and the Bank at each balance sheet date.

## Group

|  | December 31, 2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Overdue/ } \\ \text { repayable } \\ \text { on demand } \end{gathered}$ | Less than 3 months | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \text { months } \\ & \text { to } 1 \text { year } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 5 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | More than | Undated | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 130,042 | - | - | - | - | 327,774 | 457,816 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (i) | 11,310 | 104,613 | 19,591 | - | - | 1,734 | 137,248 |
| Loans and advances to customers Investments | 2,844 | 449,169 | 990,413 | 560,355 | 642,874 | 120,400 | 2,766,055 |
| -Receivables | - | - | - | - | 397,996 | - | 397,996 |
| -Held-to-maturity securities . | - | 9,552 | 46,889 | 138,937 | 168,449 | - | 363,827 |
| -Available-for-sale investments ... | - | 48,529 | 54,308 | 96,789 | 47,198 | 10,466 | 257,290 |
| -Investments at fair value through profit or loss | - | 1,933 | 10,154 | 3,297 | 10,233 | - | 25,617 |
| -Investments in associates | - | - | - | - | - | 274 | 274 |
| Property and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | 77,767 | 77,767 |
| Others | 11,919 | 3,926 | 4,196 | 32,066 | 3,575 | 17,379 | 73,061 |
| Total assets | 156,115 | 617,722 | 1,125,551 | 831,444 | 1,270,325 | 555,794 | $\underline{4,556,951}$ |

## Liabilities:

| Due to banks and other financial institutions (ii) | 133,640 | 91,200 | 38,366 | 4,439 | - |  | 267,645 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to customers (iii) | 2,390,291 | 873,388 | 1,145,286 | 297,593 | 3,679 | - | 4,710,237 |
| Others | 90,821 | 10,596 | 13,196 | 3,550 | 40 | - | 118,203 |
| Total liabilities | 2,614,752 | 975,184 | 1,196,848 | 305,582 | 3,719 | - | 5,096,085 |
| Net liquidity gap | ( $2,458,637)$ | $(357,462)$ | $(71,297)$ | 525,862 | 1,266,606 | 555,794 | $(539,134)$ |

(i) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(ii) Includes due to a central bank and repurchase agreements.
(iii) Includes certificates of deposits.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (b) Liquidity risk (continued)

## Bank

|  | December 31, 2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Overdue/ repayable on demand | Less than 3 months | 3 months to 1 year | $1 \text { to } 5$ years | More than 5 years | Undated | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 129,986 | - | - | - | - | 327,773 | 457,759 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (i) | 9,929 | 120,379 | 15,211 | - | - | 1,734 | 147,253 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 2,844 | 443,730 | 985,995 | 539,344 | 629,209 | 119,868 | 2,720,990 |
| Investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| —Receivables | - | - | - | - | 397,996 | - | 397,996 |
| -Held-to-maturity securities ... | - | 9,481 | 45,899 | 133,936 | 170,242 | - | 359,558 |
| —Available-for-sale investments . . | - | 48,511 | 54,811 | 94,753 | 46,553 | 9,846 | 254,474 |
| - Investments at fair value through profit or loss | - | 1,933 | 10,154 | 3,297 | 10,233 | - | 25,617 |
| -Investments in associates | - | - | - | - | - | 83 | 83 |
| -Investments in subsidiaries | - | - | - | - | - | 7,098 | 7,098 |
| Property and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | 77,184 | 77,184 |
| Others | 10,893 | 3,742 | 3,991 | 32,066 | 3,575 | 15,956 | 70,223 |
| Total assets | 153,652 | 627,776 | 1,116,061 | 803,396 | 1,257,808 | 559,542 | 4,518,235 |

## Liabilities:

Due to banks and other financial

| institutions (ii) | 156,903 | 80,153 | 32,769 | 4,439 | - |  | 274,264 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to customers | 2,379,977 | 846,586 | 1,142,680 | 295,101 | 3,673 | - | 4,668,017 |
| Others | 89,319 | 10,367 | 13,196 | 3,550 | 40 |  | 116,472 |
| Total liabilities | 2,626,199 | 937,106 | $\underline{1,188,645}$ | 303,090 | 3,713 |  | 5,058,753 |
| Net liquidity gap | (2,472,547) | $(309,330)$ | $(72,584)$ | 500,306 | 1,254,095 | 559,542 | $(540,518)$ |

(i) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(ii) Includes due to a central bank and repurchase agreements.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (b) Liquidity risk (continued)

## Group

|  | December 31, 2004 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Overdue/ repayable on demand | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Less than } \\ & 3 \text { months } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \text { months } \\ & \text { to } 1 \text { year } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 5 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { More than } \\ & 5 \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | Undated | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 108,932 | - | - | - | - | 399,684 | 508,616 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (i) | 7,743 | 62,935 | 19,495 | - | - | 1,021 | 91,194 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 19,097 | 477,293 | 971,886 | 781,003 | 628,690 | 231,222 | 3,109,191 |
| Investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -Receivables | - | - | - | - | 397,996 | - | 397,996 |
| -Held-to-maturity securities. | - | 4,570 | 51,547 | 211,630 | 160,482 | - | 428,229 |
| -Available-for-sale investments. . | - | 99,606 | 123,424 | 119,496 | 40,239 | 7,977 | 390,742 |
| -Investments at fair value through profit or loss | - | - | 11,605 | 1,561 | 283 | - | 13,449 |
| -Investments in associates | - | - | - | - | - | 117 | 117 |
| Property and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | 75,579 | 75,579 |
| Others | 10,228 | 4,833 | 7,095 | 11,984 | - | 20,071 | 54,211 |
| Total assets | 146,000 | 649,237 | 1,185,052 | 1,125,674 | 1,227,690 | 735,671 | 5,069,324 |

## Liabilities:

| Due to banks and othe institutions (ii) . . . | 168,225 | 76,359 | 15,217 | 595 | 40 |  | 260,436 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to customers (iii) | 2,611,723 | 991,887 | 1,239,422 | 333,025 | 3,905 | - | 5,179,962 |
| Debt issued | - | - | - | 3,294 | - | - | 3,294 |
| Others | 102,585 | 12,023 | 15,009 | 4,013 | 47 | - | 133,677 |
| Total liabilities | 2,882,533 | 1,080,269 | 1,269,648 | 340,927 | 3,992 | - | 5,577,369 |
| Net liquidity gap | $\stackrel{(2,736,533)}{ }$ | $\underline{(431,032)}$ | $(84,596)$ | 784,747 | $\underline{\text { 1,223,698 }}$ | $\underline{\underline{735,671}}$ | $\underline{ }(508,045)$ |

(i) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(ii) Includes due to a central bank and repurchase agreements.
(iii) Includes certificates of deposits.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (b) Liquidity risk (continued)

## Bank

|  | er 31, 2004 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Overdue/ } \\ \text { repayable } \\ \text { on demand } \end{gathered}$ | Less than 3 months | 3 months to 1 year | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 5 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { More than } \\ & 5 \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | Undated | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks ...... | 108,762 | - | - | - | - | 399,683 | 508,445 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (i) | 9,125 | 67,468 | 18,984 | - | - | 1,021 | 96,598 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 19,097 | 466,936 | 964,520 | 752,568 | 608,637 | 228,869 | 3,040,627 |
| Investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -Receivables | - | - | - | - | 397,996 | - | 397,996 |
| -Held-to-maturity securities . | - | 3,704 | 54,235 | 205,358 | 159,562 | - | 422,859 |
| —Available-for-sale investments . | - | 99,439 | 123,167 | 117,186 | 39,470 | 7,421 | 386,683 |
| -Investments at fair value through profit or loss | - | - | 11,605 | 1,561 | 283 | - | 13,449 |
| -Investments in associates . | - | - | - | - | - | 74 | 74 |
| -Investments in subsidiaries | - | - | - | - | - | 7,087 | 7,087 |
| Property and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | 75,124 | 75,124 |
| Others | 10,228 | 3,164 | 6,490 | 11,984 | - | 18,957 | 50,823 |
| Total assets | 147,212 | 640,711 | 1,179,001 | 1,088,657 | 1,205,948 | 738,236 | 4,999,765 |

## Liabilities:

Due to banks and other
financial

| institutions (ii) | 168,224 | 80,265 | 16,279 | 596 | 40 | - | 265,404 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to customers | 2,595,504 | 948,836 | 1,236,429 | 330,532 | 3,896 | - | 5,115,197 |
| Others | 100,357 | 12,023 | 15,009 | 4,013 | 47 | - | 131,449 |
| Total liabilities | 2,864,085 | $\underline{1,041,124}$ | 1,267,717 | 335,141 | 3,983 | - | 5,512,050 |
| Net liquidity gap | $(2,716,873)$ | $(400,413)$ | $(88,716)$ | 753,516 | 1,201,965 | 738,236 | $(512,285)$ |

(i) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(ii) Includes due to a central bank and repurchase agreements.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (b) Liquidity risk (continued)

Group

|  | December 31, 2005 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Overdue/ } \\ \text { repayable } \\ \text { on demand } \end{gathered}$ | Less than 3 months | 3 months to 1 year | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 5 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | More than 5 years | $\underline{\text { Undated }}$ | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 99,735 | - | - | - | - | 454,138 | 553,873 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (i) | 25,331 | 161,437 | 34,484 | 145 | - | - | 221,397 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 43,621 | 518,383 | 997,064 | 829,482 | 716,047 | 101,264 | 3,205,861 |
| Investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| —Receivables | - | - | - | 989,461 | 85,000 | - | 1,074,461 |
| -Held-to-maturity securities . . | - | 79,606 | 328,393 | 323,469 | 151,236 | - | 882,704 |
| —Available-for-sale investments | - | 71,312 | 77,033 | 124,586 | 51,948 | 5,304 | 330,183 |
| -Investments at fair value through profit or loss .. | - | - | 877 | 15,374 | 2,090 | - | 18,341 |
| -Investments in associates. | - | - | _ | - | - | 120 | 120 |
| Property and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | 92,984 | 92,984 |
| Others | 11,875 | 17,053 | 7,774 | 4,643 | 2,122 | 32,740 | 76,207 |
| Total assets | 180,562 | 847,791 | 1,445,625 | 2,287,160 | 1,008,443 | 686,550 | 6,456,131 |

## Liabilities:

| Due to banks and other financial institutions (ii) . . . . | 174,781 | 65,759 | 24,186 | 485 | - | - | 265,211 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to customers (iii) | 2,878,156 | 1,098,275 | 1,357,413 | 403,898 | 4,828 | - | 5,742,570 |
| Debt issued | - | - | - | 3,076 | 35,000 | - | 38,076 |
| Others | 112,221 | 14,656 | 18,102 | 5,352 | 67 | - | 150,398 |
| Total liabilities | 3,165,158 | 1,178,690 | 1,399,701 | 412,811 | 39,895 | - | 6,196,255 |
| Net liquidity gap | (2,984,596) | $(330,899)$ | 45,924 | 1,874,349 | 968,548 | 686,550 | 259,876 |

(i) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(ii) Includes repurchase agreements.
(iii) Includes certificates of deposits.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (b) Liquidity risk (continued)

## Bank

|  | December 31, 2005 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Overdue/ repayable on demand | Less than 3 months | 3 months to 1 year | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 5 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | More than 5 years | Undated | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 99,435 | - | - | - | - | 454,137 | 553,572 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (i) . . . . . . . . | 15,330 | 162,303 | 41,383 | 145 | - | - | 219,161 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 40,751 | 509,245 | 986,700 | 801,558 | 693,993 | 98,849 | 3,131,096 |
| Investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| —Receivables | - | - | - | 989,461 | 85,000 | - | 1,074,461 |
| -Held-to-maturity securities | - | 79,182 | 327,579 | 324,410 | 156,506 | - | 887,677 |
| —Available-for-sale investments . . . | - | 70,996 | 75,691 | 118,330 | 49,480 | 4,614 | 319,111 |
| -Investments at fair value through profit or loss . . | - | , | 877 | 14,652 | 1,053 | - | 16,582 |
| -Investments in associates .... | - | - | - | - | - | 74 | 74 |
| -Investments in subsidiaries | - | - | - | - | - | 7,112 | 7,112 |
| Property and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | 92,615 | 92,615 |
| Others | 9,970 | 16,909 | 7,244 | 4,643 | 2,002 | 32,596 | 73,364 |
| Total assets | 165,486 | 838,635 | 1,439,474 | 2,253,199 | 988,034 | 689,997 | 6,374,825 |

## Liabilities:

Due to banks and other financial

| institutions (ii) | 173,051 | 66,451 | 24,556 | 485 | - | - | 264,543 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to customers | 2,860,671 | 1,052,375 | 1,353,874 | 400,117 | 4,817 | - | 5,671,854 |
| Debt issued | - | - | - | - | 35,000 | - | 35,000 |
| Others | 110,401 | 14,656 | 18,102 | 5,352 | 67 | - | 148,578 |
| Total liabilities | 3,144,123 | 1,133,482 | 1,396,532 | 405,954 | 39,884 | - | 6,119,975 |
| Net liquidity gap | $(2,978,637)$ | $(294,847)$ | 42,942 | 1,847,245 | 948,150 | 689,997 | 254,850 |

(i) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(ii) Includes repurchase agreements.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (b) Liquidity risk (continued)

Group

|  | e 30, 200 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Overdue/ } \\ \text { repayable } \\ \text { on demand } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Less than } \\ & 3 \text { months } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 3 months to 1 year | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 5 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { More than } \\ 5 \text { years } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Undated | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 117,006 | - | - | - | - | 481,263 | 598,269 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (i) $\qquad$ | 29,824 | 155,136 | 51,605 | 110 | - | - | 236,675 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 45,412 | 573,034 | 1,001,223 | 887,210 | 772,421 | 96,042 | 3,375,342 |
| Investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -Receivables | - | - | - | 993,786 | 85,000 | - | 1,078,786 |
| -Held-to-maturity securities | - | 98,627 | 452,692 | 352,765 | 175,282 | - | 1,079,366 |
| —Available-for-sale investments | - | 168,799 | 85,045 | 123,743 | 66,230 | 5,385 | 449,202 |
| -Investments at fair value through profit or loss .. | - | 7,029 | 20,330 | 19,480 | 3,590 | 36 | 50,465 |
| --Investments in associates. | - | - | - | - | - | 125 | 125 |
| Property and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | 88,709 | 88,709 |
| Others | 15,222 | 21,859 | 9,965 | 5,952 | 2,720 | 41,968 | 97,686 |
| Total assets | 207,464 | 1,024,484 | 1,620,860 | 2,383,046 | 1,105,243 | 713,528 | 7,054,625 |

## Liabilities:

Due to banks and other financial institutions

| (ii) | 242,006 | 101,155 | 35,007 | 672 | - | - | 378,840 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to customers (iii) | 2,974,356 | 1,094,353 | 1,508,173 | 543,266 | 5,881 | - | 6,126,029 |
| Debt issued | - | - | - | 2,987 | 35,000 | - | 37,987 |
| Others | 136,029 | 17,765 | 21,942 | 6,487 | 81 | - | 182,304 |
| Total liabilities | 3,352,391 | 1,213,273 | 1,565,122 | 553,412 | 40,962 | - | 6,725,160 |
| Net liquidity gap | (3,144,927) | $(188,789)$ | 55,738 | 1,829,634 | $\underline{\text { 1,064,281 }}$ | 713,528 | 329,465 |

(i) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(ii) Includes repurchase agreements.
(iii) Includes certificates of deposits.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (b) Liquidity risk (continued)

## Bank

|  | 30, 200 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Overdue/ } \\ \text { repayable } \\ \text { on demand } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Less than } \\ & 3 \text { months } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \text { months } \\ & \text { to } 1 \text { year } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 5 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { More than } \\ 5 \text { years } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Undated | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 116,584 | - | - | - | - | 481,260 | 597,844 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (i) | 15,906 | 149,097 | 52,609 | 110 | - | - | 217,722 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 45,405 | 561,769 | 993,836 | 860,630 | 744,038 | 95,774 | 3,301,452 |
| Investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -Receivables | - | - | - | 993,786 | 85,000 | - | 1,078,786 |
| -Held-to-maturity securities | - | 98,502 | 450,912 | 355,213 | 180,614 | - | 1,085,241 |
| —Available-for-sale investments . | - | 168,706 | 84,228 | 117,080 | 65,961 | 4,647 | 440,622 |
| -Investments at fair value through profit or loss | - | 6,817 | 19,965 | 18,912 | 2,442 | - | 48,136 |
| --Investments in associates. | - | - | - | - | - | 74 | 74 |
| -Investments in subsidiaries | - | - | - | - | - | 7,063 | 7,063 |
| Property and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | 88,343 | 88,343 |
| Others | 14,705 | 21,118 | 9,627 | 5,750 | 2,628 | 40,544 | 94,372 |
| Total assets . | 192,600 | $\underline{1,006,009}$ | $\underline{1,611,177}$ | $\underline{2,351,481}$ | 1,080,683 | $\underline{717,705}$ | 6,959,655 |

## Liabilities:

Due to banks and other financial

| institutions (ii) | 245,292 | 102,722 | 35,741 | 681 | - | - | 384,436 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to customers | 2,956,069 | 1,032,841 | 1,502,473 | 539,065 | 5,871 | - | 6,036,319 |
| Debt issued | - | - | - | - | 35,000 |  | 35,000 |
| Others | 134,072 | 17,510 | 21,627 | 6,394 | 80 |  | 179,683 |
| Total liabilities | 3,335,433 | $\underline{1,153,073}$ | 1,559,841 | 546,140 | 40,951 | - | 6,635,438 |
| Net liquidity gap | (3,142,833) | $(147,064)$ | 51,336 | 1,805,341 | 1,039,732 | 717,705 | 324,217 |

(i) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(ii) Includes repurchase agreements.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (c) Market risk

The Group's market risk mainly arises from open positions in interest rate and currency products. The management of these specific risks is summarised in note $36(\mathrm{~d})$ and $36(\mathrm{e})$, respectively.

## (d) Currency risk

The Group conducts it business mainly in RMB, with certain transactions denominated in US\$, HK\$ and, to a much lesser extent, other currencies. These transactions arise from the Group's treasury exposures and foreign operations.

The exchange rate of RMB to US\$ was set by the PBOC and had fluctuated within a narrow band prior to July 2005. Since then, a managed-floating exchange rate system has been used and US\$ exchange rate has gradually declined against the RMB. The HK\$ exchange rate has been pegged to the US\$ and therefore the exchange rate of RMB to HK\$ has fluctuated in line with the changes in exchange rate of RMB to US\$.

The Group has used the capital injection of US $\$ 15,000$ million in 2005 to invest in debt investments and money market instruments denominated in U.S. dollars. In April 2005, the Bank purchased from Huijin an option to sell to Huijin a maximum of US\$12,000 million in exchange for RMB at a pre-determined exchange rate of US\$1 to RMB8.2765. Details of this option are set out in note 39(b)(ii).

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (d) Currency risk (continued)

A breakdown of relevant assets and liabilities analysed by currency is as follows:

## Group

|  | December 31, 2003 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | RMB | USS | HK\$ | Others | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 449,337 | 6,192 | 1,174 | 1,113 | 457,816 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (i) | 77,233 | 49,095 | 5,438 | 5,482 | 137,248 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 2,568,115 | 117,296 | 64,073 | 16,571 | 2,766,055 |
| Investments | 980,122 | 45,725 | 7,338 | 11,819 | 1,045,004 |
| Property and equipment | 76,486 | 589 | 692 | - | 77,767 |
| Others | 61,405 | 8,407 | 3,091 | 158 | 73,061 |
| Total assets | 4,212,698 | 227,304 | 81,806 | 35,143 | 4,556,951 |
| Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to banks and other financial institutions (ii) | 232,073 | 18,507 | 15,638 | 1,427 | 267,645 |
| Due to customers (iii) | 4,475,314 | 165,234 | 60,763 | 8,926 | 4,710,237 |
| Others | 72,780 | 10,023 | 7,119 | 28,281 | 118,203 |
| Total liabilities | 4,780,167 | 193,764 | 83,520 | 38,634 | 5,096,085 |
| Net position | $(567,469)$ | 33,540 | $\underline{(1,714)}$ | $(3,491)$ | $(539,134)$ |
| Off-balance sheet credit commitments | 204,528 | 119,702 | 18,506 | 4,062 | 346,798 |

(i) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(ii) Includes due to a central bank and repurchase agreements.
(iii) Includes certificates of deposits.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (d) Currency risk (continued)

## Bank

|  | December 31, 2003 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | RMB | USS | HKS | Others | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 449,337 | 6,192 | 1,145 | 1,085 | 457,759 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (i) | 77,265 | 55,477 | 7,122 | 7,389 | 147,253 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 2,568,114 | 109,580 | 34,399 | 8,897 | 2,720,990 |
| Investments | 980,126 | 44,872 | 9,344 | 10,484 | 1,044,826 |
| Property and equipment | 76,485 | 589 | 110 | - | 77,184 |
| Others | 61,767 | 7,106 | 1,264 | 86 | 70,223 |
| Total assets | 4,213,094 | 223,816 | 53,384 | 27,941 | 4,518,235 |
| Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to banks and other financial institutions (ii) | 232,072 | 23,253 | 14,082 | 4,857 | 274,264 |
| Due to customers | 4,475,314 | 148,967 | 37,906 | 5,830 | 4,668,017 |
| Others | 73,141 | 8,806 | 6,929 | 27,596 | 116,472 |
| Total liabilities | 4,780,527 | 181,026 | 58,917 | 38,283 | 5,058,753 |
| Net position | $(567,433)$ | 42,790 | $(5,533)$ | $\underline{(10,342)}$ | $(540,518)$ |
| Off-balance sheet credit commitments | 190,270 | $\underline{119,702}$ | $\underline{\underline{15,325}}$ | 4,062 | 329,359 |
| (i) Includes reverse repurchase agreements. |  |  |  |  |  |

(ii) Includes due to a central bank and repurchase agreements.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (d) Currency risk (continued)

## Group

|  | December 31, 2004 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | RMB | USS | HK\$ | Others | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 500,059 | 6,156 | 978 | 1,423 | 508,616 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (i) | 29,368 | 43,445 | 12,229 | 6,152 | 91,194 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 2,887,664 | 125,078 | 85,694 | 10,755 | 3,109,191 |
| Investments | 1,162,210 | 46,389 | 7,256 | 14,678 | 1,230,533 |
| Property and equipment | 74,404 | 705 | 470 | - | 75,579 |
| Others | 47,329 | 6,084 | 203 | 595 | 54,211 |
| Total assets | 4,701,034 | 227,857 | 106,830 | 33,603 | 5,069,324 |
| Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to banks and other financial institutions (ii) | 219,438 | 22,690 | 12,259 | 6,049 | 260,436 |
| Due to customers (iii) | 4,923,306 | 174,672 | 71,361 | 10,623 | 5,179,962 |
| Debt issued | - | 3,294 | - | - | 3,294 |
| Others | 111,674 | 11,841 | 6,537 | 3,625 | 133,677 |
| Total liabilities | 5,254,418 | 212,497 | 90,157 | $\underline{20,297}$ | 5,577,369 |
| Net position | $(553,384)$ | 15,360 | 16,673 | 13,306 | $(508,045)$ |
| Off-balance sheet credit commitments | 271,350 | 97,971 | 20,593 | 3,634 | 393,548 |

(i) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(ii) Includes due to a central bank and repurchase agreements.
(iii) Includes certificates of deposits.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (d) Currency risk (continued)

## Bank

|  | December 31, 2004 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | RMB | US\$ | HK\$ | Others | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 500,059 | 6,156 | 837 | 1,393 | 508,445 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (i) | 29,422 | 47,080 | 8,048 | 12,048 | 96,598 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 2,887,664 | 114,107 | 34,523 | 4,333 | 3,040,627 |
| Investments | 1,162,212 | 45,399 | 9,218 | 11,319 | 1,228,148 |
| Property and equipment | 74,304 | 705 | 115 | - | 75,124 |
| Others | 47,328 | 3,024 | 120 | 351 | 50,823 |
| Total assets | 4,700,989 | 216,471 | 52,861 | 29,444 | 4,999,765 |
| Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to banks and other financial institutions (ii) | 220,267 | 25,894 | 3,061 | 16,182 | 265,404 |
| Due to customers | 4,923,182 | 148,741 | 37,460 | 5,814 | 5,115,197 |
| Others | 111,672 | 10,236 | 6,138 | 3,403 | 131,449 |
| Total liabilities | 5,255,121 | 184,871 | 46,659 | 25,399 | 5,512,050 |
| Net position | $(554,132)$ | 31,600 | 6,202 | 4,045 | $(512,285)$ |
| Off-balance sheet credit commitments | 246,638 | 97,971 | 16,660 | 3,634 | 364,903 |

(i) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(ii) Includes due to a central bank and repurchase agreements.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (d) Currency risk (continued)

## Group

|  | December 31, 2005 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | RMB | USS | HKS | $\underline{\text { Others }}$ | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 544,796 | 5,652 | 2,083 | 1,342 | 553,873 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (i) | 97,977 | 100,676 | 9,883 | 12,861 | 221,397 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 2,971,018 | 132,304 | 82,450 | 20,089 | 3,205,861 |
| Investments | 2,192,798 | 91,349 | 7,934 | 13,728 | 2,305,809 |
| Property and equipment | 92,182 | 253 | 261 | 288 | 92,984 |
| Others | 64,601 | 8,577 | 1,812 | 1,217 | 76,207 |
| Total assets | 5,963,372 | 338,811 | 104,423 | 49,525 | 6,456,131 |
| Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to banks and other financial institutions (ii) | 215,081 | 31,644 | 10,531 | 7,955 | 265,211 |
| Due to customers (iii) | 5,502,327 | 145,597 | 69,450 | 25,196 | 5,742,570 |
| Debt issued | 35,000 | 3,076 | - | - | 38,076 |
| Others | 130,334 | 7,256 | 6,536 | 6,272 | 150,398 |
| Total liabilities | 5,882,742 | 187,573 | 86,517 | 39,423 | $\underline{6,196,255}$ |
| Net position | 80,630 | 151,238 | 17,906 | 10,102 | 259,876 |
| Off-balance sheet credit commitments | 263,260 | $\underline{63,856}$ | 28,121 | 10,394 | 365,631 |

(i) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(ii) Includes repurchase agreements.
(iii) Includes certificates of deposits.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (d) Currency risk (continued)

## Bank

|  | December 31, 2005 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | RMB | US\$ | HK\$ | Others | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 544,782 | 5,635 | 1,936 | 1,219 | 553,572 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (i) | 97,746 | 98,354 | 10,020 | 13,041 | 219,161 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 2,971,826 | 115,944 | 25,824 | 17,502 | 3,131,096 |
| Investments | 2,192,892 | 89,544 | 10,390 | 12,191 | 2,305,017 |
| Property and equipment | 92,074 | 252 | 4 | 285 | 92,615 |
| Others | 61,885 | 8,483 | 1,792 | 1,204 | 73,364 |
| Total assets | 5,961,205 | 318,212 | 49,966 | 45,442 | $\underline{6,374,825}$ |
| Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to banks and other financial institutions (ii) | 233,919 | 17,093 | 8,540 | 4,991 | 264,543 |
| Due to customers | 5,502,119 | 121,102 | 31,267 | 17,366 | 5,671,854 |
| Debt issued | 35,000 | - | - | - | 35,000 |
| Others | 128,576 | 4,980 | 7,666 | 7,356 | 148,578 |
| Total liabilities | 5,899,614 | 143,175 | 47,473 | 29,713 | 6,119,975 |
| Net position | 61,591 | $\underline{175,037}$ | 2,493 | 15,729 | 254,850 |
| Off-balance sheet credit commitments | 238,512 | 63,856 | 21,651 | 10,394 | 334,413 |

(i) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(ii) Includes repurchase agreements.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (d) Currency risk (continued)

## Group

|  | June 30, 2006 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | RMB | US\$ | HK\$ | Others | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 589,487 | 5,611 | 1,719 | 1,452 | 598,269 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (i) | 115,087 | 99,796 | 4,756 | 17,036 | 236,675 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 3,149,983 | 120,088 | 88,866 | 16,405 | 3,375,342 |
| Investments | 2,524,442 | 115,472 | 6,930 | 11,100 | 2,657,944 |
| Property and equipment | 87,917 | 340 | 259 | 193 | 88,709 |
| Others | 82,809 | 10,994 | 2,323 | 1,560 | 97,686 |
| Total assets | 6,549,725 | 352,301 | 104,853 | 47,746 | 7,054,625 |
| Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to banks and other financial institutions (ii) | 312,779 | 48,171 | 8,714 | 9,176 | 378,840 |
| Due to customers (iii) | 5,867,087 | 156,254 | 81,902 | 20,786 | 6,126,029 |
| Debt issued | 35,000 | 2,987 | - | - | 37,987 |
| Others | 157,984 | 8,795 | 7,923 | 7,602 | 182,304 |
| Total liabilities | 6,372,850 | 216,207 | 98,539 | 37,564 | 6,725,160 |
| Net position | 176,875 | 136,094 | 6,314 | 10,182 | 329,465 |
| Off-balance sheet credit commitments | 366,699 | 99,926 | 31,266 | 24,501 | 522,392 |

(i) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(ii) Includes repurchase agreements.
(iii) Includes certificates of deposits.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (d) Currency risk (continued)

Bank

|  | June 30, 2006 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | RMB | US\$ | HK\$ | Others | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 589,466 | 5,603 | 1,534 | 1,241 | 597,844 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (i) | 115,071 | 80,675 | 7,737 | 14,239 | 217,722 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 3,149,983 | 104,424 | 33,412 | 13,633 | 3,301,452 |
| Investments | 2,524,513 | 116,063 | 10,032 | 9,314 | 2,659,922 |
| Property and equipment | 87,899 | 252 | 3 | 189 | 88,343 |
| Others | 80,000 | 10,621 | 2,244 | 1,507 | 94,372 |
| Total assets | 6,546,932 | 317,638 | 54,962 | 40,123 | 6,959,655 |
| Liabilities: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due to banks and other financial institutions (ii) | 312,872 | 53,542 | 8,264 | 9,758 | 384,436 |
| Due to customers | 5,866,854 | 123,123 | 31,018 | 15,324 | 6,036,319 |
| Debt issued | 35,000 | - | - | - | 35,000 |
| Others | 155,712 | 8,669 | 7,809 | 7,493 | 179,683 |
| Total liabilities | 6,370,438 | 185,334 | 47,091 | 32,575 | 6,635,438 |
| Net position | 176,494 | $\underline{\underline{132,304}}$ | 7,871 | 7,548 | 324,217 |
| Off-balance sheet credit commitments | 366,682 | 93,286 | 9,171 | $\underline{\underline{22,247}}$ | 491,386 |

(i) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(ii) Includes repurchase agreements.

## (e) Interest rate risk

The Group's interest rate risk arises from the differences in timing between contractual maturities and repricing of interest-bearing assets and liabilities. The Group's interest-bearing assets and liabilities are mainly denominated in RMB. The PBOC establishes RMB benchmark interest rates which have a cap for RMB deposit rates and a floor for RMB loan rates.

The Group manages its interest rate risk by:

- regularly monitoring the macro economic factors that may impact on the PBOC benchmark rates;
- optimising the differences in timing between contractual maturities and repricing of interest-bearing assets and liabilities; and
- managing the deviation of the pricing of interest-bearing assets and liabilities from the PBOC benchmark rates.


## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (e) Interest rate risk (continued)

The table below summarises the contractual repricing or maturity date, whichever is earlier, of the Group's and the Bank's financial assets and liabilities:

## Group

|  | December 31, 2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Effective } \\ \text { interest rate (i) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Less than } \\ & 3 \text { months } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \text { months } \\ & \text { to } 1 \text { year } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 5 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { More } \\ \text { than } \\ 5 \text { years } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\xlongequal{\begin{array}{c}\text { Non-interest- } \\ \text { bearing }\end{array}}$ | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 1.93\% | 428,231 | - | - | - | 29,585 | 457,816 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (ii) | 1.86\% | 117,657 | 19,591 | - | - | - | 137,248 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 4.58\% | 1,076,772 | 1,689,283 | - | - |  | 2,766,055 |
| Investments | 3.24\% | 84,845 | 236,537 | 184,848 | 528,034 | 10,740 | 1,045,004 |
| Property and equipment | N/A | - | - | - | - | 77,767 | 77,767 |
| Others | N/A | - | - | - | - | 73,061 | 73,061 |
| Total assets | 3.98\% | 1,707,505 | 1,945,411 | 184,848 | 528,034 | 191,153 | $\underline{4,556,951}$ |

## Liabilities:

Due to banks and other

| financial institutions (iii) | 1.71\% | 222,781 | 16,094 | 4,439 | - | 24,331 | 267,645 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to customers (iv) | 1.36\% | 3,192,691 | 1,145,286 | 297,593 | 3,679 | 70,988 | 4,710,237 |
| Others | N/A | - | - |  |  | 118,203 | 118,203 |
| Total liabilities | 1.39\% | 3,415,472 | 1,161,380 | 302,032 | 3,679 | 213,522 | 5,096,085 |
| Interest rate mismatch | 2.59\% | $\underline{(1,707,967)}$ | 784,031 | $(117,184)$ | 524,355 | N/A | N/A |

(i) Effective interest rate represents the ratio of interest income/expense to average balance of interest bearing assets/liabilities.
(ii) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(iii) Includes due to a central bank and repurchase agreements.
(iv) Includes certificates of deposits.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (e) Interest rate risk (continued)

## Bank

|  | 31,2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Effective } \\ \text { interest rate (i) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Less than } \\ & 3 \text { months } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \text { months } \\ & \text { to } 1 \text { year } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 5 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { More } \\ \text { than } \\ 5 \text { years } \end{gathered}$ | $\xlongequal{\begin{array}{c}\text { Non-interest- } \\ \text { bearing }\end{array}}$ | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 1.93\% | 428,220 | - | - | - | 29,539 | 457,759 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (ii) | 1.88\% | 125,345 | 21,908 | - | - | - | 147,253 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 4.61\% | 1,058,745 | 1,662,245 | - | - |  | 2,720,990 |
| Investments | 3.27\% | 83,864 | 240,139 | 178,592 | 525,204 | 17,027 | 1,044,826 |
| Property and equipment | N/A | - | - | - | - | 77,184 | 77,184 |
| Others | N/A | - | - | - | - | 70,223 | 70,223 |
| Total assets | 4.01\% | 1,696,174 | 1,924,292 | 178,592 | 525,204 | 193,973 | 4,518,235 |

## Liabilities:

Due to banks and other

| financial institutions (iii) | 1.76\% | 228,802 | 16,692 | 4,439 | - | 24,331 | 274,264 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to customers | 1.39\% | 3,155,576 | 1,142,680 | 295,101 | 3,673 | 70,987 | 4,668,017 |
| Others | N/A | - | - | - | - | 116,472 | 116,472 |
| Total liabilities | 1.41\% | 3,384,378 | 1,159,372 | 299,540 | 3,673 | 211,790 | 5,058,753 |
| Interest rate mismatch | 2.60\% | $(1,688,204)$ | 764,920 | $(120,948)$ | 21,531 | N/A | N/A |

(i) Effective interest rate represents the ratio of interest income/expense to average balance of interest bearing assets/liabilities.
(ii) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(iii) Includes due to a central bank and repurchase agreements.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (e) Interest rate risk (continued)

## Group

|  | December 31, 2004 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Effective } \\ \text { interest rate (i) } \end{gathered}$ | Less than 3 months | 3 months to 1 year | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \text { to } 5 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | More than 5 years | Non-interestbearing | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 1.84\% | 478,722 | - | - | - | 29,894 | 508,616 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (ii) . . . . . . . | 1.61\% | 71,699 | 19,495 | - | - | - | 91,194 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 4.48\% | 1,156,737 | 1,951,763 | 195 | 496 | - | 3,109,191 |
| Investments | 3.08\% | 131,491 | 314,864 | 266,817 | 509,267 | 8,094 | 1,230,533 |
| Property and equipment | N/A | - | - | - | - | 75,579 | 75,579 |
| Others | N/A | - | - | - | - | 54,211 | 54,211 |
| Total assets | 3.88\% | 1,838,649 | 2,286,122 | 267,012 | 509,763 | 167,778 | 5,069,324 |

## Liabilities:

| Due to banks and other financial institutions (iii) ... | 1.59\% | 220,482 | 15,217 | 595 | 40 | 24,102 | 260,436 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to customers (iv) | 1.32\% | 3,535,057 | 1,239,422 | 333,025 | 3,905 | 68,553 | 5,179,962 |
| Debt issued | 4.12\% | - | - | 3,294 | - | - | 3,294 |
| Others | N/A | - | - | - | - | 133,677 | 133,677 |
| Total liabilities | 1.34\% | 3,755,539 | 1,254,639 | 336,914 | 3,945 | 226,332 | 5,577,369 |
| Interest rate mismatch . | 2.54\% | (1,916,890) | 1,031,483 | $(69,902)$ | 505,818 | N/A | N/A |

(i) Effective interest rate represents the ratio of interest income/expense to average balance of interest bearing assets/liabilities.
(ii) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(iii) Includes due to a central bank and repurchase agreements.
(iv) Includes certificates of deposits.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

(e) Interest rate risk (continued)

## Bank

|  | December 31, 2004 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Effective } \\ \text { interest rate (i) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Less than } \\ & 3 \text { months } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { 3 months } \\ & \text { to } 1 \text { year } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \text { to } 5 \\ & \text { years } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { More than } \\ 5 \text { years } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { Non-interest- } \\ \text { bearing } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 1.84\% | 478,710 | - | - | - | 29,735 | 508,445 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (ii) | 1.89\% | 75,260 | 21,338 | - | - | - | 96,598 |
| Loans and advances to customers $\qquad$ | 4.50\% | 1,118,824 | 1,921,112 | 195 | 496 | - | 3,040,627 |
| Investments | 3.10\% | 129,809 | 318,626 | 259,274 | 505,857 | 14,582 | 1,228,148 |
| Property and equipment | N/A | - | - | - | - | 75,124 | 75,124 |
| Others | N/A | - | - | - | - | 50,823 | 50,823 |
| Total assets | 3.91\% | 1,802,603 | 2,261,076 | 259,469 | 506,353 | 170,264 | 4,999,765 |

## Liabilities:

| Due to banks and other financial institutions (iii) | 1.80\% | 224,698 | 15,969 | 595 | 40 | 24,102 | 265,404 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to customers | 1.34\% | 3,475,796 | 1,236,429 | 330,532 | 3,896 | 68,544 | 5,115,197 |
| Others | N/A | - | - | - |  | 131,449 | 131,449 |
| Total liabilities | 1.37\% | 3,700,494 | 1,252,398 | 331,127 | 3,936 | 224,095 | 5,512,050 |
| Interest rate mismatch | 2.54\% | (1,897,891) | 1,008,678 | $(71,658)$ | 502,417 | N/A | N/A |

(i) Effective interest rate represents the ratio of interest income/expense to average balance of interest bearing assets/liabilities.
(ii) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(iii) Includes due to a central bank and repurchase agreements.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (e) Interest rate risk (continued)

## Group

|  | December 31, 2005 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Effective } \\ \text { interest rate (i) } \end{gathered}$ | Less than 3 months | 3 months to 1 year | $1 \text { to } 5$ years | More than 5 years | Non-interestbearing | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 1.68\% | 523,788 | - | - | - | 30,085 | 553,873 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (ii) | 2.51\% | 186,768 | 34,484 | 145 | - | - | 221,397 |
| Loans and advances to customers ........ | 5.11\% | 1,263,116 | 1,942,207 | 289 | 249 | - | 3,205,861 |
| Investments | 2.94\% | 212,131 | 524,125 | 1,341,246 | 222,883 | 5,424 | 2,305,809 |
| Property and equipment | N/A | - | - | - | - | 92,984 | 92,984 |
| Others | N/A | - | - | - | - | 76,207 | 76,207 |
| Total assets | 4.08\% | 2,185,803 | 2,500,816 | 1,341,680 | 223,132 | 204,700 | 6,456,131 |

## Liabilities:

Due to banks and other

| financial institutions (iii) | 1.92\% | 240,540 | 24,186 | 485 | - | - | 265,211 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to customers (iv) | 1.48\% | 3,898,487 | 1,357,413 | 403,898 | 4,828 | 77,944 | 5,742,570 |
| Debt issued | 3.41\% | 9,000 | - | 16,076 | 13,000 | - | 38,076 |
| Others | N/A | - | - | - | - | 150,398 | 150,398 |
| Total liabilities | 1.50\% | 4,148,027 | 1,381,599 | 420,459 | 17,828 | 228,342 | 6,196,255 |
| Interest rate mismatch | 2.58\% | (1,962,224) | 1,119,217 | 921,221 | 205,304 | N/A | N/A |

(i) Effective interest rate represents the ratio of interest income/expense to average balance of interest bearing assets/liabilities.
(ii) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(iii) Includes due to a central bank and repurchase agreements.
(iv) Includes certificates of deposits.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (e) Interest rate risk (continued)

## Bank

|  | December 31, 2005 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Effective } \\ \text { interest rate (i) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Less than } \\ & 3 \text { months } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { 3 months } \\ & \text { to } 1 \text { year } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \text { to } 5 \\ & \text { years } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { More than } \\ 5 \text { years } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Non-interest- bearing | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 1.68\% | 523,667 | - | - | - | 29,905 | 553,572 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (ii) . | 2.58\% | 181,427 | 37,589 | 145 | - | - | 219,161 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 5.11\% | 1,233,659 | 1,896,912 | 282 | 243 | - | 3,131,096 |
| Investments | 2.91\% | 198,489 | 530,006 | 1,341,073 | 223,649 | 11,800 | 2,305,017 |
| Property and equipment | N/A | - | - | - | - | 92,615 | 92,615 |
| Others | N/A | - | - | - | - | 73,364 | 73,364 |
| Total assets . . | 4.06\% | 2,137,242 | 2,464,507 | 1,341,500 | 223,892 | $\underline{207,684}$ | $\underline{6,374,825}$ |

## Liabilities:

| Due to banks and other financial institutions (iii) .... | 1.98\% | 243,463 | 20,553 | 527 | - | - | 264,543 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to customers . . . . | 1.46\% | 3,835,105 | 1,353,874 | 400,117 | 4,817 | 77,941 | 5,671,854 |
| Debt issued | 3.19\% | 9,000 | - | 13,000 | 13,000 | - | 35,000 |
| Others | N/A | - | - | - | - | 148,578 | 148,578 |
| Total liabilities | 1.49\% | 4,087,568 | 1,374,427 | 413,644 | 17,817 | 226,519 | $\underline{6,119,975}$ |
| Interest rate mismatch | 2.57\% | (1,950,326) | $\underline{\underline{1,090,080}}$ | 927,856 | $\underline{206,075}$ | N/A | N/A |

(i) Effective interest rate represents the ratio of interest income/expense to average balance of interest bearing assets/liabilities.
(ii) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(iii) Includes due to a central bank and repurchase agreements.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (e) Interest rate risk (continued)

## Group

|  | June 30, 2006 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Effective } \\ \text { interest rate (i) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Less than } \\ & 3 \text { months } \end{aligned}$ | 3 months to 1 year | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \text { to } 5 \\ & \text { years } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { More than } \\ 5 \text { years } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Non-interestbearing | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks $\qquad$ | 1.72\% | 566,513 | - | - | - | 31,756 | 598,269 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (ii) . . | 3.27\% | 184,960 | 51,605 | 110 | - | - | 236,675 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 5.28\% | 1,240,046 | 2,134,849 | 198 | 249 | - | 3,375,342 |
| Investments | 2.64\% | 340,501 | 670,342 | 1,386,302 | 255,253 | 5,546 | 2,657,944 |
| Property and equipment | N/A | - | - | - | - | 88,709 | 88,709 |
| Others | N/A | - | - | - | - | 97,686 | 97,686 |
| Total assets | 3.96\% | 2,332,020 | 2,856,796 | 1,386,610 | 255,502 | 223,697 | 7,054,625 |

## Liabilities:

| Due to banks and other financial institutions (iii) | 2.03\% | 343,161 | 35,007 | 672 | - | - | 378,840 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to customers (iv) | 1.63\% | 4,015,452 | 1,508,173 | 543,266 | 5,881 | 53,257 | 6,126,029 |
| Debt issued | 3.24\% | 9,000 | - | 15,987 | 13,000 | - | 37,987 |
| Others | N/A | - | - | - | - | 182,304 | 182,304 |
| Total liabilities | 1.66\% | 4,367,613 | 1,543,180 | 559,925 | 18,881 | 235,561 | 6,725,160 |
| Interest rate mismatch | 2.30\% | (2,035,593) | 1,313,616 | 826,685 | 236,621 | N/A | N/A |

(i) Effective interest rate represents the ratio of interest income/expense to average balance of interest bearing assets/liabilities, based on annualised figures.
(ii) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(iii) Includes repurchase agreements.
(iv) Includes certificates of deposits.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (e) Interest rate risk (continued)

## Bank

|  | June 30, 2006 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Effective } \\ \text { interest rate (i) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Less than } \\ & 3 \text { months } \end{aligned}$ | 3 months to 1 year | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \text { to } 5 \\ & \text { years } \end{aligned}$ | More than 5 years | Non-interestbearing | Total |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and balances with central banks | 1.72\% | 566,315 | - | - | - | 31,529 | 597,844 |
| Due from banks and other financial institutions (ii) . . | 3.31\% | 165,003 | 52,609 | 110 | - | - | 217,722 |
| Loans and advances to customers | 5.28\% | 1,170,243 | 2,130,762 | 198 | 249 | - | 3,301,452 |
| Investments | 2.64\% | 338,107 | 672,784 | 1,381,801 | 255,446 | 11,784 | 2,659,922 |
| Property and equipment | N/A | - | - | - | - | 88,343 | 88,343 |
| Others | N/A | - | - | - | - | 94,372 | 94,372 |
| Total assets | 3.96\% | 2,239,668 | 2,856,155 | 1,382,109 | 255,695 | 226,028 | 6,959,655 |

## Liabilities:

| Due to banks and other financial institutions (iii) | 2.00\% | 347,954 | 35,801 | 681 | - | - | 384,436 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Due to customers . | 1.60\% | 3,935,657 | 1,502,473 | 539,065 | 5,871 | 53,253 | 6,036,319 |
| Debt issued | 3.15\% | 9,000 | - | 13,000 | 13,000 | - | 35,000 |
| Others | N/A | - | - | - | - | 179,683 | 179,683 |
| Total liabilities | 1.64\% | 4,292,611 | 1,538,274 | 552,746 | 18,871 | 232,936 | 6,635,438 |
| Interest rate mismatch | 2.32\% | (2,052,943) | 1,317,881 | 829,363 | 236,824 | N/A | N/A |

(i) Effective interest rate represents the ratio of interest income/expense to average balance of interest bearing assets/liabilities, based on annualised figures.
(ii) Includes reverse repurchase agreements.
(iii) Includes repurchase agreements.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (f) Fair value of financial instruments

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable and willing parties at an arm's length transaction. Subject to the existence of an active market, such as an authorised securities exchange, the market value is the best reflection of the fair values of financial instruments. As there is no available market value for part of the financial assets and liabilities held and issued by the Group, the discounted cash flow method or other valuation methods described below are adopted to determine the fair value of these assets and liabilities. However, the value determined by such methods is subject to the impact of future cash flows, time assumption and discount rates used.

## Financial assets

The Group's financial assets mainly include cash, amounts due from central banks, banks and other financial institutions, loans and advances to customers, and investments.

Amounts due from central banks, banks and other financial institutions
Amounts due from central banks, banks and other financial institutions are mainly priced at market interest rates and mature within one year. Accordingly, their carrying values approximate their fair values.

## Loans and advances to customers

Loans and advances to customers are mostly priced at floating rates close to the PBOC benchmark rates. Accordingly, their carrying values approximate their fair values.

## Investments

Other than certain equity investments (note 17(c)) which are carried at cost, available-for-sale investments and investment securities at fair value through profit or loss are stated at fair value in the financial statements.

## Financial liabilities

The Group's financial liabilities mainly include amounts due to a central bank, banks and other financial institutions, amounts due to customers, and subordinated bonds issued.

Amounts due to a central bank, banks and other financial institutions
Amounts due to a central bank, banks and other financial institutions are mainly priced at market interest rates and due within one year. Accordingly, their carrying values approximate their fair values.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (f) Fair value of financial instruments (continued)

## Amounts due to customers

Amounts due to customers are mostly either savings or short term in nature. Accordingly, their carrying values approximate their fair values.

The following table summarises the carrying values and the fair values of receivables, held-tomaturity debt securities and subordinated bonds for which fair values are not presented or previously disclosed.

|  | Group |  | Bank |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Carrying | Fair value | Carrying value | Fair value |
| December 31, 2003 |  |  |  |  |
| Receivables | 397,996 | 397,996 | 397,996 | 397,996 |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities | 363,827 | 363,299 | 359,558 | 359,533 |
| December 31, 2004 |  |  |  |  |
| Receivables | 397,996 | 397,996 | 397,996 | 397,996 |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities | 428,229 | 436,400 | 422,859 | 430,806 |
| December 31, 2005 |  |  |  |  |
| Receivables | 1,074,461 | 1,074,461 | 1,074,461 | 1,074,461 |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities | 882,704 | 887,584 | 887,677 | 892,856 |
| Subordinated bonds | 35,000 | 35,037 | 35,000 | 35,037 |
| June 30, 2006 |  |  |  |  |
| Receivables | 1,078,786 | 1,078,786 | 1,078,786 | 1,078,786 |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities | 1,079,366 | 1,082,834 | 1,085,241 | 1,088,608 |
| Subordinated bonds | 35,000 | 36,073 | 35,000 | 36,073 |

The following methods and assumptions have been used in estimating fair values:
(i) Financial assets at fair values through profit or loss and available-for-sale investments are measured and stated at fair value by reference to the quoted market prices when available. If quoted market prices are not available, then fair values are estimated on the basis of pricing models or discounted cash flows.
(ii) The fair values of held-to-maturity debt securities are determined with reference to the available market prices. If quoted market prices are not available, then fair values are estimated on the basis of pricing models or discounted cash flows.
(iii) The fair values of liquid assets and assets maturing within 12 months are assumed to be approximately equal to their carrying amounts. This assumption is applicable to liquid assets and the short term elements of all other financial assets.
(iv) The fair values of fixed rate loans are estimated by comparing the market interest rates offered when the loans are granted, with the current market rates offered on similar loans. The fair values approximate their carrying amounts because the fixed rate loan rate is subject to renew annually with reference to current market rate. Changes in the credit

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 36. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

## (f) Fair value of financial instruments (continued)

quality of loans within the portfolio are not taken into account in determining the gross fair values as the impact of credit risk is recognised separately by deducting the amount of impairment provision from both the carrying amount and the fair value.
(v) The interest rate for customer deposits can be fixed or floating, depending on the types of products. The fair values of saving accounts and deposits without maturity are the amounts payable to customers on demand. The fair value of fixed-term deposits approximates to their carrying amount due to the short term nature of most fixed-term deposits.
(vi) The receivables relating to the Restructuring of the Bank as set out in note 1(b) are nontransferrable. The fair value of these receivables is estimated on the basis of the stated interest rate and consideration of the relevant special clauses of the instrument evaluated in the absence of any other relevant observable market data, and approximate to their carrying amounts.

All of the above-mentioned assumptions and methods provide a consistent basis for the calculation of fair value of the Group's assets and liabilities. However, other institutions may use different assumptions and methods. Therefore, the fair values disclosed by different financial institutions may not be entirely comparable.

## 37. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENTS

## (a) Acquisition of a subsidiary, net of cash acquired

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Net assets acquired: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash, balances with banks and other financial institutions and certificates of deposits held | - | 7,099 | - | - | - |
| Investment securities | - | 2,563 | - | - | - |
| Loans and advances to customers | - | 15,602 | - | - | - |
| Property and equipment (note 20) | - | 31 | - | - | - |
| Other assets | - | 614 | - | - | - |
| Due to banks and other financial institutions | - | $(1,144)$ | - | - | - |
| Due to customers | - | $(21,470)$ | - | - | - |
| Other liabilities and provisions | - | (426) | - | - | - |
|  | - | 2,869 | - | - | - |
| Satisfied by: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash | - | 1,900 | - | - | - |
| Shares issued by a subsidiary to a minority shareholder | - | 938 | - | - | - |
| Direct cost incurred for the acquisition | - | 23 | - | - | - |
| Investment cost payable | - | 8 | - | - | - |
|  | - | 2,869 | - | - | - |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 37. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENTS (continued)

## (a) Acquisition of a subsidiary, net of cash acquired (continued)

An analysis of the net inflow of cash and cash equivalents in respect of the acquisition of a subsidiary is as follows:

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Cash consideration paid | - | $(1,900)$ | - | - | - |
| Direct cost incurred for the acquisition | - | (23) | - | - | - |
| Cash and balances with banks and other financial institutions acquired | - | 1,238 | - | - | - |
| Certificates of deposits held with original maturity within three months acquired | - | 5,135 | - | - | - |
| Net inflow of cash and cash equivalents in respect of the acquisition of a subsidiary | - | 4,450 | - | - | - |

## (b) Analysis of balances of cash and cash equivalents

|  | Notes | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Cash on hand | 13 | 29,585 | 29,894 | 30,085 | 31,489 | 31,756 |
| Balances with central banks other than restricted deposits | 13 | 100,457 | 79,038 | 69,650 | 121,026 | 85,250 |
| Nostro accounts with banks with original maturity of three months or less | 14 | 8,814 | 6,745 | 8,095 | 10,563 | 15,601 |
| Placements with banks and other financial institutions with original maturity of three months or less | 14 | 17,883 | 21,996 | 88,080 | 33,062 | 66,362 |
| Reverse repurchase agreements with original maturity of three months or less | 15 | 55,739 | 14,733 | 81,302 | 27,181 | 92,554 |
| Investments (i) |  | 30,142 | 15,613 | 17,212 | 73,904 | 175,197 |
|  |  | 242,620 | 168,019 | 294,424 | 297,225 | 466,720 |

(i) Investments included in cash and cash equivalents are analysed as follows:

|  | Notes | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Debt securities at fair value through profit or loss | 17(d) | 25,617 | 13,449 | 18,341 | 21,831 | 50,429 |
| Available-for-sale debt securities | 17(c) | $\underline{246,824}$ | 382,765 | 324,879 | 487,940 | 443,817 |
|  |  | 272,441 | 396,214 | 343,220 | 509,771 | 494,246 |
| Balances with original maturity over three months |  | $(242,299)$ | $(380,601)$ | $(326,008)$ | $(435,867)$ | $(319,049)$ |
|  |  | 30,142 | 15,613 | 17,212 | 73,904 | 175,197 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 37. NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENTS (continued)

## (c) Significant non-cash transactions

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Disposal of loss category loans and other impaired assets (note 1(b)(ii)) | - | - | 246,000 | 246,000 |  |
| Disposal of doubtful category loans and subscription of a special PBOC bill (note 1(b)(iii)) |  | - | 430,465 | 430,465 |  |
| Capitalisation of amount payable to MOF | - | - | - | - | 8,028 |
| Disposal of doubtful category loans for settlement of amount due to a central bank | - | - | 23,537 | 23,537 |  |
| Revaluation of property and equipment | - | - | 22,697 | 22,697 | - |
| Capital injection in the form of land use rights (note 1(b)(iv)) | - | - | 19,906 | - | - |
| Interest income and expense in relation to special government bond (note 17(a)(ii)) | 6,120 | 6,120 | 5,610 | 3,060 |  |
| Transfer of capital to Huarong | 64 | - | - | - | - |

## 38. SEGMENT INFORMATION

Segment information is presented in respect of the Group's business and geographical segments. Historically, the Group managed its business primarily along geographical locations. During the Relevant Periods, the Group entered into a transitional phase of reorganisation in which it managed its business both along business segments, which include corporate banking, personal banking and treasury operations, and geographical segments. Accordingly, both business segment information and geographical segment information are presented as the Group's primary segment reporting formats.

The measurement of segment assets and liabilities and segment revenues and results is based on the Group's accounting policies.

Transactions between segments are mainly provision of funding to and from individual segments. These transactions are conducted on terms determined with reference to the average cost of funding and have been reflected in the performance of each segment. Net interest income and expenses arising on internal charges and transfer pricing adjustments are referred to as "internal net interest income/expense". Interest income and expenses earned from third parties are referred to as "external net interest income/expense".

Segment revenues, results, assets and liabilities include items directly attributable to a segment as well as those that can be allocated on a reasonable basis.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 38. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

## (a) Business segments

The Group comprises the following main business segments:

## Corporate banking

Corporate banking segment covers the provision of financial products and services to corporations, government agencies and financial institutions. The products and services include corporate loans, trade financing, deposit-taking activities and various types of corporate intermediary services.

## Personal banking

Personal banking segment covers the provision of financial products and services to individual customers. The products and services include personal loans, deposit-taking activities, card business, personal wealth management services and various types of personal intermediary services.

## Treasury operations

Treasury operations segment covers the Group's treasury operations. The treasury conducts money market or repurchase transactions, debt instruments investments, and holding of derivative positions, for its own accounts or on behalf of customers.

## Others

This represents equity investments and head office assets, liabilities, income and expenses that are not directly attributable to a segment or cannot be allocated on a reasonable basis.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 38. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

(a) Business segments (continued)

|  | Corporate banking | Personal banking | $\begin{gathered} \text { Treasury } \\ \text { operations } \end{gathered}$ | $\underline{\text { Others }}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year ended December 31, 2003 |  |  |  |  |  |
| External net interest income/(expense) | 105,956 | $(20,785)$ | 37,537 | - | 122,708 |
| Internal net interest income/(expense) | $(31,839)$ | 49,965 | $(18,126)$ | - |  |
| Net fee and commission income | 2,324 | 3,389 | (89) | - | 5,624 |
| Other operating income | 452 | 86 | 1,244 | 2,670 | 4,452 |
| Operating income | 76,893 | 32,655 | 20,566 | 2,670 | 132,784 |
| Operating expenses | $(25,816)$ | $(22,210)$ | $(12,795)$ | $(1,754)$ | $(62,575)$ |
| Provisions for impairment losses on - Loans and advances to customers -Others | $\begin{array}{r} (34,395) \\ (484) \end{array}$ | (519) | $(\overline{795})$ | $(100)$ | $\begin{array}{r} (34,914) \\ (1,379) \end{array}$ |
| Operating profit | 16,198 | 9,926 | 6,976 | 816 | 33,916 |
| Share of profits and losses of associates | - | - | - | (32) | (32) |
| Profit before tax . . Income tax expense | 16,198 | 9,926 | 6,976 | 784 | $\begin{gathered} 33,884 \\ (11,292) \end{gathered}$ |
| Profit for the year |  |  |  |  | 22,592 |
| Other segment information: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation | 3,845 | 3,754 | 950 | 105 | 8,654 |
| Amortisation | 403 | 264 | 81 | 4 | 752 |
| Capital expenditure | 3,998 | 3,903 | 988 | 110 | 8,999 |
| December 31, 2003 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Segment assets | 2,432,462 | 458,144 | 1,624,961 | 41,110 | 4,556,677 |
| Investments in associates | - | - | - | 274 | 274 |
| Total assets | 2,432,462 | 458,144 | 1,624,961 | 41,384 | 4,556,951 |
| Segment liabilities | 2,153,880 | 2,618,627 | 275,364 | 48,214 | 5,096,085 |
| Credit commitments | 346,798 | - | - | - | 346,798 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 38. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

(a) Business segments (continued)

|  | Corporate <br> banking | Personal banking | Treasury operations | Others | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year ended December 31, 2004 |  |  |  |  |  |
| External net interest income/(expense) | 107,023 | $(16,109)$ | 43,814 | - | 134,728 |
| Internal net interest income/(expense) | $(31,211)$ | 51,381 | $(20,170)$ | - |  |
| Net fee and commission income | 3,445 | 4,860 | (97) | - | 8,208 |
| Other operating income | 1,762 | 137 | 766 | 2,358 | 5,023 |
| Operating income | 81,019 | 40,269 | 24,313 | 2,358 | 147,959 |
| Operating expenses | $(26,427)$ | $(21,816)$ | $(12,448)$ | $(1,948)$ | $(62,639)$ |
| Provisions for impairment losses on <br> - Loans and advances to customers | $(29,500)$ | $(1,011)$ | - | - | $(30,511)$ |
| - Others | (348) | - | - | - | (348) |
| Operating profit | 24,744 | 17,442 | 11,865 | 410 | 54,461 |
| Share of profits and losses of associates | - | - | - | (50) | (50) |
| Profit before tax | 24,744 | 17,442 | 11,865 | 360 | 54,411 |
| Income tax expense |  |  |  |  | $(23,193)$ |
| Profit for the year |  |  |  |  | 31,218 |
| Other segment information: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation | 4,033 | 3,849 | 986 | 109 | 8,977 |
| Amortisation | 380 | 249 | 77 | 4 | 710 |
| Capital expenditure | 3,760 | 3,589 | 919 | 102 | 8,370 |
| December 31, 2004 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Segment assets | 2,683,392 | 544,365 | 1,816,645 | 24,805 | 5,069,207 |
| Investments in associates | - | - | - | 117 | 117 |
| Total assets | 2,683,392 | 544,365 | 1,816,645 | 24,922 | 5,069,324 |
| Segment liabilities | 2,392,703 | 2,856,883 | 288,273 | 39,510 | 5,577,369 |
| Credit commitments | 393,548 | - | - | - | 393,548 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 38. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

(a) Business segments (continued)

|  | Corporate banking | Personal banking | Treasury operations | $\underline{\text { Others }}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year ended December 31, 2005 |  |  |  |  |  |
| External net interest income/(expense) | 112,255 | $(21,157)$ | 62,505 | - | 153,603 |
| Internal net interest income/(expense) | $(33,275)$ | 68,710 | $(35,435)$ | - |  |
| Net fee and commission income | 4,666 | 5,993 | (113) | - | 10,546 |
| Other operating income | 3,836 | 135 | 1,339 | 2,161 | 7,471 |
| Operating income | 87,482 | 53,681 | 28,296 | 2,161 | 171,620 |
| Operating expenses | $(35,360)$ | $(29,657)$ | $(13,974)$ | $(2,594)$ | $(81,585)$ |
| Provisions for impairment losses on <br> - Loans and advances to customers <br> - Others | $\begin{array}{r} (24,649) \\ (95) \end{array}$ | $(1,940)$ | (41) | (289) | $\begin{array}{r} (26,589) \\ (425) \end{array}$ |
| Operating profit/(loss) | 27,378 | 22,084 | 14,281 | (722) | 63,021 |
| Share of profits and losses of associates | - | - | - | 5 | 5 |
| Profit/(loss) before tax Income tax expense | 27,378 | 22,084 | 14,281 | (717) | $\begin{gathered} 63,026 \\ (25,007) \end{gathered}$ |
| Profit for the year |  |  |  |  | 38,019 |
| Other segment information: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation | 4,377 | 4,273 | 1,082 | 120 | 9,852 |
| Amortisation | 381 | 249 | 77 | 5 | 712 |
| Capital expenditure | 4,078 | 3,981 | 1,008 | 111 | 9,178 |
| December 31, 2005 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Segment assets | 2,772,700 | 566,087 | 3,086,874 | 30,350 | 6,456,011 |
| Investments in associates | - | - | - | 120 | 120 |
| Total assets | $\underline{\text { 2,772,700 }}$ | 566,087 | 3,086,874 | 30,470 | 6,456,131 |
| Segment liabilities | 2,676,927 | 3,142,632 | 311,181 | 65,515 | 6,196,255 |
| Credit commitments | 365,631 | - | - | - | 365,631 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 38. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

(a) Business segments (continued)


## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 38. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

## (b) Geographical segments

The Group operates principally in the PRC with branches located in 35 provinces, autonomous regions and municipalities directly under the central government of the PRC. The Group also has branches and subsidiaries operating outside Mainland China in Hong Kong, Macau, Singapore, Frankfurt, Luxemburg, Seoul, Busan, Tokyo, London and Almaty.

In presenting information on the basis of geographical segments, operating income and expense are based on the location of the branches that generated the revenue and incurred the expense. Segment assets and capital expenditure are allocated based on the geographical locations of the underlying assets.

The geographical segment report is based on the following geographical segments:
(i) Head Office: including the head office business division;
(ii) Yangtze River Delta: including Shanghai, Zhejiang, Jiangsu and Ningbo;
(iii) Pearl River Delta: including Guangdong, Shenzhen, Fujian and Xiamen;
(iv) Bohai Rim: including Beijing, Tianjin, Hebei, Shandong and Qingdao;
(v) Central China: including Shanxi, Henan, Hubei, Hunan, Anhui, Jiangxi and Hainan;
(vi) Western China: including Chongqing, Sichuan, Guizhou, Yunnan, Guangxi, Shaanxi, Gansu, Qinghai, Ningxia, Xinjiang and Inner Mongolia;
(vii) Northeastern China: including Liaoning, Heilongjiang, Jilin and Dalian; and
(viii) Overseas and others: branches located outside Mainland China including Hong Kong, Macau, Singapore, Seoul, Busan, Tokyo, Frankfurt, Luxemburg; and subsidiaries including ICBC (Asia), ICIC, ICEA, ICBC (London), ICBC (Almaty) and ICBC Credit Suisse Asset Management.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 38. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

## (b) Geographical segments (continued)

|  | Head Office | Yangtze River Delta | Pearl River Delta | Bohai Rim | Central China | Western China | Northeastern China | Overseas | Eliminations | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year ended December 31, 2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| External net interest income | 43,350 | 18,907 | 13,086 | 9,128 | 14,056 | 15,745 | 7,312 | 1,124 | - | 122,708 |
| Internal net interest income/(expense) . . . | $(28,123)$ | 5,399 | 3,730 | 15,795 | 1,433 | 2,351 | (115) | (470) | - | - |
| Net fee and commission income . . . . . . . . . | 142 | 1,010 | 677 | 1,074 | 967 | 774 | 404 | 576 | - | 5,624 |
| Other operating income . . . . . . . . . . | 708 | 1,106 | 779 | 391 | 558 | 569 | 215 | 126 | - | 4,452 |
| Operating income Operating expenses | $\begin{aligned} & 16,077 \\ & (8,573) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26,422 \\ (9,040) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18,272 \\ & (7,473) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 26,388 \\ (10,029) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17,014 \\ & (9,813) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19,439 \\ (11,819) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7,816 \\ (6,132) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1,356 \\ 304 \end{array}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & 132,784 \\ & (62,575) \end{aligned}$ |
| Provisions for impairment losses on -Loans and advances to customers | (136) | $(4,939)$ | $(2,896)$ | $(11,835)$ | $(1,576)$ | $(6,810)$ | $(6,369)$ | (353) | - | $(34,914)$ |
| -Others | - | (794) | (109) | (194) | (58) | (172) | (48) | (4) | - | $(1,379)$ |
| Operating profit/(loss) | 7,368 | 11,649 | 7,794 | 4,330 | 5,567 | 638 | $(4,733)$ | 1,303 | - | 33,916 |
| Share of profits and losses of associates . . . . . | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | (34) | - | (32) |
| Profit/(loss) before tax | 7,370 | 11,649 | 7,794 | 4,330 | 5,567 | 638 | $(4,733)$ | 1,269 | - | 33,884 |
| Income tax expense |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(11,292)$ |
| Profit for the year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 22,592 |
| Other segment information: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation | 674 | 1,153 | 1,084 | 1,456 | 1,488 | 1,795 | 958 | 46 | - | 8,654 |
| Amortisation | 164 | 94 | 69 | 91 | 123 | 83 | 83 | 45 | - | 752 |
| Capital expenditure | 707 | 1,363 | 890 | 1,738 | 1,619 | 1,811 | 830 | 41 | - | 8,999 |
| December 31, 2003 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Segment assets | 1,577,396 | 977,919 | 638,682 | 1,215,966 | 600,822 | 667,930 | 321,383 | 140,317 | $(1,611,546)$ | 4,528,869 |
| Investments in associates | 102 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 172 | - | $274$ |
| Unallocated assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 27,808 |
| Total assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4,556,951 |
| Segment liabilities | 1,497,893 | 1,006,075 | 726,036 | 1,304,695 | 752,940 | 789,220 | 492,509 | 138,179 | $(1,611,546)$ | 5,096,001 |
| Unallocated liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 84 |
| Total liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5,096,085 |
| Credit commitments . | 35,486 | 97,039 | 31,967 | 40,081 | 36,005 | 44,718 | 11,318 | 50,184 | - | 346,798 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 38. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

## (b) Geographical segments (continued)

|  | Head Office | Yangtze River Delta | Pearl River Delta | Bohai Rim | Central China | Western China | Northeastern China | Overseas | Eliminations | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year ended December 31, 2004 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| External net interest income | 47,337 | 23,337 | 14,141 | 10,587 | 13,944 | 16,539 | 7,281 | 1,562 | - | 134,728 |
| Internal net interest income/ (expense) | $(33,355)$ | 5,666 | 4,178 | 17,257 | 2,929 | 3,354 | 369 | (398) | - | - |
| Net fee and commission income | 312 | 1,323 | 1,130 | 1,677 | 1,319 | 1,213 | 576 | 658 | - | 8,208 |
| Other operating income | 419 | 776 | 1,317 | 555 | 595 | 670 | 507 | 184 | - | 5,023 |
| Operating income | 14,713 | 31,102 | 20,766 | 30,076 | 18,787 | 21,776 | 8,733 | 2,006 | - | 147,959 |
| Operating expenses | $(9,463)$ | $(9,398)$ | $(7,845)$ | $(9,676)$ | $(9,765)$ | $(10,905)$ | $(5,575)$ | (12) | - | $(62,639)$ |
| Provisions for impairment losses on |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -Loans and advances to customers | (488) | $(1,102)$ | $(4,576)$ | $(5,776)$ | $(2,998)$ | $(7,923)$ | $(7,410)$ | (238) | - | $(30,511)$ |
| -Others | - | (67) | (81) | (44) | (41) | (78) | (34) | (3) | - | (348) |
| Operating profit/(loss) | 4,762 | 20,535 | 8,264 | 14,580 | 5,983 | 2,870 | $(4,286)$ | 1,753 | - | 54,461 |
| Share of profits and losses of associates | (6) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (44) | - | (50) |
| Profit/(loss) before tax Income tax expense | 4,756 | 20,535 | 8,264 | 14,580 | 5,983 | 2,870 | $(4,286)$ | 1,709 | - | $\begin{gathered} 54,411 \\ (23,193) \end{gathered}$ |
| Profit for the year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 31,218 |
| Other segment information: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation . | 900 | 1,139 | 1,202 | 1,446 | 1,513 | 1,785 | 929 | 63 | - | 8,977 |
| Amortisation | 165 | 92 | 62 | 92 | 135 | 83 | 71 | 10 | - | 710 |
| Capital expenditure | 1,451 | 1,198 | 742 | 1,346 | 1,331 | 1,469 | 599 | 234 | - | 8,370 |
| December 31, 2004 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Segment assets | 1,782,816 | 1,085,369 | 693,732 | 1,371,658 | 687,556 | 758,846 | 326,848 | 163,375 | $(1,809,798)$ | 5,060,402 |
| Investments in associates | 87 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | - | 117 |
| Unallocated assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8,805 |
| Total assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5,069,324 |
| Segment liabilities | 1,948,871 | 1,059,474 | 757,619 | 1,384,485 | 782,481 | 826,385 | 468,050 | 157,010 | $(1,809,798)$ | 5,574,577 |
| Unallocated liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2,792 |
| Total liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 5,577,369 |
| Credit commitments | 68,093 | 128,023 | 36,855 | 24,959 | 19,415 | 66,723 | 12,077 | 37,403 | - | 393,548 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 38. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

## (b) Geographical segments (continued)



## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 38. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

## (b) Geographical segments (continued)

|  | Head Office | Yangtze River Delta | Pearl River Delta | Bohai Rim | Central China | Western China | Northeastern China | $\underline{\text { Overseas }}$ | $\underline{\text { Eliminations }}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Six months ended June 30, 2005 (unaudited) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| External net interest income | 27,825 | 12,233 | 6,809 | 5,892 | 7,161 | 7,610 | 3,043 | 1,152 | - | 71,725 |
| Internal net interest income/(expense) | $(19,209)$ | 3,187 | 2,354 | 9,496 | 1,920 | 2,185 | 339 | (272) | - | - |
| Net fee and commission income | 282 | 960 | 660 | 904 | 779 | 708 | 268 | 306 | - | 4,867 |
| Other operating income . | 1,889 | 433 | 509 | 514 | (36) | 362 | 110 | 719 | - | 4,500 |
| Operating income | 10,787 | 16,813 | 10,332 | 16,806 | 9,824 | 10,865 | 3,760 | 1,905 | - | 81,092 |
| Operating expenses | $(5,418)$ | $(4,961)$ | $(3,603)$ | $(5,299)$ | $(5,358)$ | $(5,766)$ | $(2,575)$ | (984) | - | (33,964) |
| Provisions for impairment losses on -Loans and advances to customers | (158) | 949 | (913) | $(5,705)$ | $(2,933)$ | $(2,066)$ | $(1,029)$ | 297 | - | $(11,558)$ |
| -Others | - | (75) | (28) | 10 | 83 | (133) | (22) | - | - | (165) |
| Operating profit | 5,211 | 12,726 | 5,788 | 5,812 | 1,616 | 2,900 | 134 | 1,218 | - | 35,405 |
| Share of profits and losses of associates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Profit before tax ... Income tax expense | 5,211 | 12,726 | 5,788 | 5,812 | 1,616 | 2,900 | 134 | 1,218 | - | $\begin{gathered} 35,405 \\ (9,957) \end{gathered}$ |
| Profit for the period |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 25,448 |
| Other segment information: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation.. | 581 | 679 | 524 | 781 | 715 | 833 | 433 | 25 | - | 4,571 |
| Amortisation | 52 | 37 | 23 | 35 | 64 | 29 | 28 | 20 | - | 288 |
| Capital expenditure | 297 | 417 | 252 | 722 | 527 | 230 | 136 | 60 | - | 2,641 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 38. SEGMENT INFORMATION (continued)

## (b) Geographical segments (continued)

|  | Head Office | Yangtze River Delta | Pearl <br> River <br> Delta | Bohai Rim | Central China | Western China | Northeastern China | Overseas | Eliminations | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Six months ended June 30, 2006 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| External net interest income | 36,999 | 13,122 | 5,855 | 2,724 | 6,222 | 7,208 | 2,095 | 2,283 | - | 76,508 |
| Internal net interest income/(expense) . . | $(30,637)$ | 4,070 | 3,748 | 13,103 | 3,870 | 4,074 | 2,286 | (514) | - | - |
| Net fee and commission income | 375 | 1,713 | 1,112 | 1,371 | 1,229 | 1,149 | 535 | 382 | - | 7,866 |
| Other operating income | 857 | 178 | (24) | (21) | 260 | (52) | 3 | 175 | - | 1,376 |
| Operating income | 7,594 | 19,083 | 10,691 | 17,177 | 11,581 | 12,379 | 4,919 | 2,326 | - | 85,750 |
| Operating expenses | $(3,723)$ | $(5,909)$ | $(4,097)$ | $(5,581)$ | $(5,670)$ | $(6,135)$ | $(2,867)$ | (714) | - | $(34,696)$ |
| Provisions for impairment losses on |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -Loans and advances <br> to customers | (202) | (344) | $(1,002)$ | $(2,898)$ | $(3,541)$ | $(2,609)$ | (967) | (82) | - | $(11,645)$ |
| -Others | - | (13) | (57) | (46) | (211) | (172) | (60) | (14) | - | (573) |
| Operating profit | 3,669 | 12,817 | 5,535 | 8,652 | 2,159 | 3,463 | 1,025 | 1,516 | - | 38,836 |
| Share of profits and losses of associates | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 5 |
| Profit before tax Income tax expense | 3,673 | 12,817 | 5,535 | 8,652 | 2,159 | 3,463 | 1,025 | 1,517 | - | $\begin{gathered} 38,841 \\ (13,199) \end{gathered}$ |
| Profit for the period... |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 25,642 |


| Other segment information: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Depreciation | 425 | 769 | 610 | 830 | 859 | 973 | 558 | 29 | - | 5,053 |
| Amortisation | 158 | 49 | 21 | 68 | 84 | 78 | 28 | 27 | - | 513 |
| Capital expenditure | 544 | 252 | 71 | 283 | 261 | 232 | 58 | 48 | - | 1,749 |
| June 30, 2006 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Segment assets | 3,717,335 | 1,392,699 | 903,721 | 1,772,173 | 887,294 | 940,106 | 509,267 | 192,494 | $(3,260,589)$ | 7,054,500 |
| Investments in associates | 96 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29 | - | 125 |
| Total assets | 3,717,431 | 1,392,699 | 903,721 | 1,772,173 | 887,294 | 940,106 | 509,267 | 192,523 | (3,260,589) | 7,054,625 |
| Segment liabilities | 3,399,288 | 1,382,976 | 901,525 | 1,767,281 | 892,555 | 947,147 | 515,379 | 166,516 | $(3,260,589)$ | 6,712,078 |
| Unallocated liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13,082 |
| Total liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\underline{6,725,160}$ |
| Credit commitments | 36,910 | 152,004 | 70,467 | 124,205 | 36,207 | 48,812 | 13,896 | 39,891 | - | 522,392 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 39. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

In addition to those disclosed elsewhere in the Financial Information, the Group had the following transactions with related parties during the Relevant Periods.

## (a) The MOF

During the year 2005, ICBC completed the Restructuring under the direction of the State Council as detailed in note 1(b) to the Financial Information. As at December 31, 2005 and June 30, 2006 , the MOF directly owned $50 \%$ and $43.28 \%$, respectively, of the issued share capital of the Bank.

The Group enters into banking transactions with the MOF in its normal course of business, including the subscription and redemption of investment securities issued by the MOF, as follows:

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June 30, }}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Balances outstanding at end of the year/period: |  |  |  |  |
| The PRC government bonds and special government bond | 339,200 | 344,497 | 365,823 | 371,475 |
| MOF receivable (note 17(a)(iii)) | - | - | 246,000 | 246,000 |
| Payable to MOF (note 27) | - | - | 8,028 | - |


|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
| Transactions during the year/period: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subscription of PRC government bonds | 124,669 | 115,638 | 86,445 | 46,756 | 60,475 |
| Redemption of PRC government bonds | 15,714 | 25,805 | 24,184 | 8,802 | 19,070 |
| Interest income on bonds (Note) | 14,310 | 14,228 | 15,165 | 7,278 | 5,473 |
| Expenses relating to special government bond (notes 6 and 17(a)(ii)) | 6,120 | 6,120 | 5,610 | 3,060 |  |
| Interest income from MOF receivable (note 17(a)(iii)) | - | - | 3,895 | 145 | 3,690 |

Note: The interest rates on the bonds issued by the MOF ranged approximately from $1.58 \%$ to $11.83 \%$ per annum during the Relevant Periods.

The MOF is a ministry under the State Council, primarily responsible for, among others, state fiscal revenues and expenditures, and taxation policies. Enterprises or legal entities under the control or supervision of the MOF are mainly financial institutions, government departments or agencies. The directors are of the view that transactions with enterprises or legal entities under the control or supervision of the MOF are conducted in the ordinary course of business. With due regard to the substance of the relationship, the directors are of the opinion that none of these transactions are considered material related party transactions that require separate disclosure.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## (Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 39. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES (continued)

## (b) Huijin

Huijin was incorporated on December 16, 2003 as a wholly state-owned investment company with the approval of the State Council. It was established for the purpose of holding certain equity investments on behalf of the State Council, and to represent the Government in exercising its investor's rights and obligations in certain financial institutions. As at December 31, 2005 and June 30, 2006, Huijin directly owned $50 \%$ and $43.28 \%$, respectively, of the issued share capital of the Bank.

The Group entered into the following transactions with Huijin in relation to the Restructuring:
(i) In April 2005, the Government injected US $\$ 15,000$ million of cash into the Bank through Huijin under the direction of the State Council (note 1(b)(i)).
(ii) In April 2005, the Bank entered into an agreement with Huijin, pursuant to which the Bank purchased from Huijin an option to sell to Huijin a maximum of US $\$ 12,000$ million in exchange for RMB at a pre-determined exchange rate of US\$1 to RMB8.2765. The option is exercisable in 2008 in 12 equal monthly instalments. The Group will pay a total option premium of RMB2,979 million to Huijin by 12 equal monthly instalments in 2008. The purpose of the option is to economically hedge against the Bank's currency risk arising from part of the aforementioned capital injection.

The Bank values the option using the Garman Kohlhagen Option model, which is commonly used by market participants to value currency options. The parameters used for the valuation include relevant market interest rates of RMB and US\$, the spot exchange rates of RMB against US\$ sourced from the PBOC, and average historical foreign exchange volatility.

The fair values of the option as at December 31, 2005 and June 30, 2006 were RMB7,335 million and RMB8, 125 million, respectively, which are included in other assets as set out in note 22 to the Financial Information. The premium payable in respect of the option was stated at its discounted value of RMB2,767 million and RMB2,808 million as at December 31, 2005 and June 30, 2006, respectively, and is included under other liabilities as set out in note 27 to the Financial Information. The related impact on the consolidated income statements was RMB4,226 million, RMB656 million and RMB749 million for the year ended December 31, 2005 and for the six months ended June 30, 2005 (unaudited) and 2006, respectively.

In addition, the Group also entered into banking transactions with Huijin in the normal course of business under normal commercial terms and at the market rates. The balances outstanding at the balance sheet dates with Huijin are as follows:

|  | December 31, |  |  | June 30, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 |
| Deposits from customers | 三 | - | - | 5,627 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 39. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES (continued)

## (b) Huijin (continued)

The interest rate ranges for the year/period are as follows:

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
|  | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% |
| Deposits from customers | - | - | - | - | 0-0.7 |

Huijin has controlling equity interests in certain other banks and financial institutions. The Group enters into transactions with these banks and financial institutions in the ordinary course of its business on normal commercial terms. The directors consider that these banks and financial institutions are competitors of the Group. Significant transactions during the Relevant Periods with these banks and financial institutions subsequent to Huijin becoming a shareholder of the Bank, and the corresponding balances outstanding as at the respective balance sheet dates are as follows:

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June } 30,}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Balance outstanding at end of the year/period: |  |  |  |  |
| Debt securities issued by these banks and financial institutions | - | - | 7,497 | 10,369 |
| Due from these banks and financial institutions | - | - | 13,591 | 11,889 |
| Due to these banks and financial institutions | - | - | 12,055 | 26,903 |

The interest rate ranges for the year/period are as follows:

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
|  | \% | \% | \% | \% | \% |
| Interest rate ranges for the year/period: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debt securities issued by these banks and financial institutions | - | - | 4.3-8.3 | - | 2.5-8.3 |
| Due from these banks and financial institutions | - | - | 0-4.7 | - | 0-5.8 |
| Due to these banks and financial institutions | 三 | 三 | 0-5.0 | - | 0-5.4 |

Interest rates included in the above ranges vary across product groups and transactions depending on maturity, credit risk of counterparty and currency. In particular, given local market conditions, the spread of certain significant or long dated transactions can vary across the market.

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 39. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES (continued)

## (c) Shareholder with significant influence

As at June 30, 2006, Goldman Sachs directly owned $5.75 \%$ of the issued share capital of the Bank. In the opinion of the directors, Goldman Sachs is considered to have significant influence over the Bank because of its nominated representative serving on the Bank's board of directors.

The Bank has entered into a strategic cooperation agreement with Goldman Sachs. The term of this agreement is five years, beginning on January 27, 2006. The strategic cooperation with Goldman Sachs aims to leverage the respective strengths of Goldman Sachs and the Bank to enhance the Group's businesses in seven areas, including corporate governance, risk management, treasury business, asset management, corporate and investment banking, non-performing loan disposal and training.

In the opinion of the directors, other than the above mentioned strategic cooperation, there is no significant transaction conducted between Goldman Sachs and the Bank for the period from April 28, 2006 to June 30, 2006 and no material balances as at June 30, 2006 required separate disclosures.

## (d) Associates

Balances with associates are as follows:

|  | December 31, |  |  | $\frac{\text { June } 30,}{2006}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 |  |
| Due to associates | 27 | 37 | 76 | 22 |

## (e) Key management personnel

Key management personnel are those persons who have the authority and responsibility to plan, direct and control the activities of the Group, directly or indirectly, including members of the board of directors, supervisory board and executive officers.

The aggregate of the compensation in respect of the directors and supervisors is disclosed in note 7 to the Financial Information. The executive officers' annual compensation during the Relevant Periods and the six months ended June 30, 2005 (unaudited) is as follows:

|  | Year ended December 31, |  |  | Six months ended June 30, |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2005 (Unaudited) | 2006 |
|  | $\overline{\text { RMB'000 }}$ | $\overline{\text { RMB'000 }}$ | $\overline{\text { RMB'000 }}$ | RMB'000 | $\overline{\text { RMB'000 }}$ |
| Salaries and other emoluments | 414 | 913 | 2,956 | 577 | 674 |
| Discretionary bonuses | 1,609 | 2,371 | 2,999 | 1,495 | 1,833 |
| Contributions to defined contrib plans | 307 | 388 | 1,315 | 264 | 240 |
|  | 2,330 | 3,672 | 7,270 | 2,336 | 2,747 |

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

(Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 39. RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES (continued)

## (e) Key management personnel (continued)

Further details of directors' and supervisors' emoluments are included in note 7 to the Financial Information.

Companies or corporations in which the key management of the Group, or their close relatives, are shareholders or key management personnel who are able to exercise control or significant influence, are also considered as related parties of the Group.

In the opinion of the directors, the transactions between the Group and the aforementioned parties were conducted on terms and conditions similar to those offered to other unrelated customers. Since the transaction volume was not significant, and the transactions were not material, no further disclosure has been made.

## (f) Transactions with other state-owned entities in Mainland China

The Group operates in an economic environment predominated by enterprises directly or indirectly owned and/or controlled by the Government through its numerous authorities, affiliates or other organisations (collectively "state-owned entities"). During the Relevant Periods and the six months ended June 30, 2005 (unaudited), the Group has transactions with state-owned entities including, but not limited to, lending and deposit taking, taking and placing of inter-bank balances, entrusted lending, provision of intermediary services, the sale, purchase, underwriting and redemption of bonds issued by other state-owned entities, and the sale, purchase, and leasing of property and other assets.

These transactions are conducted in the ordinary course of the Group's banking business on terms similar to those that would have been entered into with non-state-owned entities. The Group has also established pricing policy for products and services and such pricing policies do not depend on whether or not the customers are state-owned entities. Having due regard to the substance of the relationship, the directors are of the opinion that none of these transactions are considered material related party transactions that require separate disclosure.

## 40. POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS

Subsequent to June 30, 2006, the following significant events occurred:

## (a) Profit appropriation

Pursuant to the resolutions passed in the extraordinary general meetings of shareholders held on July 31, 2006 and September 22, 2006 respectively, the arrangement of profit appropriation was approved as follows:
(i) in respect of the six months ended June 30, 2006, a dividend would be distributed to the existing shareholders based on the lower of the distributable profit (after any appropriations to the statutory surplus reserve and general reserve) of the Bank as

## (I) FINANCIAL INFORMATION (continued)

## Notes to the Financial Information

## (Expressed in millions of Renminbi, unless otherwise stated)

## 40. POST BALANCE SHEET EVENTS (continued)

determined under the accounting principles generally accepted in the PRC and IFRS. Accordingly, a dividend in the aggregate amount of RMB18,593 million is proposed.
(ii) in respect of the period from July 1, 2006 to the date immediately preceding the completion of the Bank's proposed H shares offering on SEHK (the "Global Offering") or A shares offering on the Shanghai Stock Exchange (the "A Share Offering"), whichever is earlier, (the "Special Dividend Period"), a cash dividend would be declared to the existing shareholders, in an aggregate amount equal to the distributable profits (after appropriations to the statutory surplus reserve and general reserve) of the Bank for the Special Dividend Period, as determined under the generally accepted accounting principles in the PRC or IFRS, whichever is lower. Such amount will be determined through a special audit of the Bank's results for the period from July 1, 2006 to the end of the month in which the Global Offering or the A Share Offering is completed, whichever is earlier, ("Special Audit Period") prorated to the actual number of days in the Special Dividend Period. The chairman of the board of directors or the president of the Bank may, individually or jointly, make adjustment to the ending date of the Special Audit Period.
(b) Share appreciation rights plan

Pursuant to the resolution of an extraordinary general meeting of shareholders dated July 31, 2006, the Bank has adopted a share appreciation rights plan. It provides that eligible participants including directors, supervisors, senior management and other key personnel designated by the board will be granted share appreciation rights, $25 \%$ of which will become exercisable each year after the third anniversary from the date of the grant with all exercisable after seven years from the date of the grant. Share appreciation rights will be valid for ten years from the date of grant. Share appreciation rights will be granted and exercised based on price of the Bank's H shares. The price of shares represented by share appreciation rights granted for the first time shall be determined pursuant to fair market price after the $30^{\text {th }}$ trading day following the completion of the Global Offering of the Bank. Eligible participants will be entitled to receive an amount equal to the difference, if any, between (i) the market price of the Bank's H shares on the date of exercise and (ii) a price that is not lower than the closing market price of the Bank's H shares on the date of grant (trading day) or the average closing market price of the Bank's H shares during the five trading days immediately preceding the date of grant. Share appreciation rights will be granted for the first time in the first six months following the completion of Global Offering of the Bank. Total shares represented by share appreciation rights granted for the first time in the first six months after the Global Offering of the Bank will not exceed $0.5 \%$ of the Bank's total share capital and the total shares represented by all share appreciation rights granted will be limited in the amount stated in the relevant regulations of the State.

Save as aforesaid, no other significant events took place subsequent to June 30, 2006.

## (II) DIRECTOR'S AND SUPERVISORS' REMUNERATION

Save as disclosed in the Financial Information, no remuneration has been paid or is payable in respect of any of the Relevant Periods and the six months ended June 30, 2005 (unaudited) by the Bank, or any of the other companies now comprising the Group, to the directors and supervisors of the Bank. Under the arrangements currently in force, the estimated amount of directors' and supervisors' fees and other emoluments payable to the directors and supervisors of the Bank for the year ending December 31, 2006 will be approximately RMB7,650,000, excluding discretionary bonuses payable under the directors' and supervisors' service contracts.

## (III) SUBSEQUENT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

No audited financial statements have been prepared by the Bank or any of the companies now comprising the Group in respect of any period subsequent to June 30, 2006.

Yours faithfully,<br>Ernst \& Young<br>Certified Public Accountants<br>Hong Kong


[^0]:     China Huarong Asset Management Corporation ("Huarong").

[^1]:    $\circ$
    을
    응
    0
    0
    0
    0
    0
    0
    0
    0
    0
    0
    0
    0
    0
    0 Huarong.

[^2]:    (i) The respective audited financial statements for each of the years ended December 31, 2003, 2004 and 2005 were audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers, Certified Public Accountants, Hong Kong.
    (ii) The audited financial statements for each of the years ended December 31, 2003, 2004 and 2005 were audited by Ernst \& Young LLP, Registered Auditor, London.
    (iii) ICBC (Almaty), previously known as CJSC Industrial and Commercial Bank of China, was re-registered under its current name on May 5, 2005. The audited financial statements for each of the years ended December 31, 2003, 2004 and 2005 were audited by Deloitte \& Touche, LLP, Almaty.
    (iv) The audited financial statements for the period from June 21, 2005 (date of incorporation) to December 31, 2005 were audited by Ernst \& Young Hua Ming, a firm of professional accountants registered in the PRC.

[^3]:    Note: Includes the appropriation made by an overseas branch in the amount of RMB6 million.

